The fithesis3 class for the typesetting of theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno

Daniel Marek, Jan Pavlovič, Vít Novotný, Petr Sojka

June 3, 2017

Abstract

This document details the design and the implementation of the fithesis3 document class. It contains technical information for anyone who wishes to extend the class with their locale or style files. Users who only wish to use the class are advised to consult the guides distributed along with the class, which only document the parts of the public API relevant to the given style files.

Contents

1 Required classes and packages **4**

2 Public API **5**
2.1 Options . . . 5
2.2 The \thesissetup macro . . . 5
2.2.1 The basePath key . . . 5
2.2.2 The logoPath key . . . 5
2.2.3 The stylePath key . . . 6
2.2.4 The localePath key . . . 6
2.2.5 The declaration key . . . 7
2.2.6 The gender key . . . 7
2.2.7 The author key . . . 8
2.2.8 The id key . . . 8
2.2.9 The type key . . . 8
2.2.10 The university key . . . 9
2.2.11 The faculty key . . . 9
2.2.12 The department key . . . 10
2.2.13 The departmentEn key . . . 10
2.2.14 The programme key . . . 10
2.2.15 The programmeEn key . . . 10
2.2.16 The field key . . . 11
2.2.17 The fieldEn key . . . 11

2.2.18 The universityLogo key . . . 11
2.2.19 The facultyLogo key . . . 11
2.2.20 The style key . . . 12
2.2.21 The styleInheritance key . . . 12
2.2.22 The locale key . . . 12
2.2.23 The localeInheritance key . . . 13
2.2.24 The date key . . . 13
2.2.25 The place key . . . 15
2.2.26 The title key . . . 15
2.2.27 The TeXtitle key . . . 15
2.2.28 The titleEn key . . . 15
2.2.29 The TeXtitleEn key . . . 16
2.2.30 The keywords key . . . 16
2.2.31 The TeXkeywords key . . . 16
2.2.32 The keywordsEn key . . . 16
2.2.33 The TeXkeywordsEn key . . . 16
2.2.34 The abstract key . . . 17
2.2.35 The abstractEn key . . . 17
2.2.36 The advisor key . . . 17
2.2.37 The thanks key . . . 17
2.2.38 The assignment key . . . 17
2.2.39 The bib key . . . 18
2.2.40 The autoLayout key . . . 18
2.2.41 The extra key . . . 19
2.3 The \thesislong macro . . . 21
2.4 The \thesisload macro . . . 22

3 Private API **24**
3.1 File manipulation macros . . . 24
3.2 String manipulation macros . . . 25
3.3 General purpose macros . . . 26
3.4 Locale files . . . 27
3.4.1 Interface . . . 27
3.4.2 English locale files . . . 28
3.4.2.1 The locale/fithesis-english.def file . . . 28
3.4.2.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file . . . 30
3.4.2.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file . . . 31
3.4.2.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def file . . . 31
3.4.2.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file . . . 31
3.4.2.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file . . . 32
3.4.2.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file . . . 32
3.4.2.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file . . . 33
3.4.2.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file . . . 33
3.4.2.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file . . . 34
3.4.2.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file . . . 34
3.4.3 Czech locale files . . . 34

3.4.3.1 The locale/fithesis-czech.def file 34
3.4.3.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file 37
3.4.3.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file . . . 37
3.4.3.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def file . . 38
3.4.3.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file . . . 38
3.4.3.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file . . 38
3.4.3.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file . . . 39
3.4.3.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file 40
3.4.3.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file . . 40
3.4.3.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file . . . 41
3.4.3.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file . . . 42
3.4.4 Slovak locale files 42
3.4.4.1 The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file 42
3.4.4.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file 45
3.4.4.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 45
3.4.4.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 46
3.4.4.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 46
3.4.4.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 46
3.4.4.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 47
3.4.4.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . 48
3.4.4.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 48
3.4.4.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 49
3.4.4.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file . . 50
3.5 Style files 50
3.5.1 Interface 50
3.5.2 Base style files 51
3.5.2.1 The style/fithesis-base.sty file 51
3.5.2.2 The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file 51
3.5.2.3 The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file 70
3.5.2.4 The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file 71
3.5.2.5 The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file 72
3.5.3 The style files of the Faculty of Informatics 79
3.5.3.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file 79
3.5.4 The style files of the Faculty of Science 81
3.5.4.1 The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file 81
3.5.5 The style files of the Faculty of Arts 93
3.5.5.1 The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file 93
3.5.6 The style files of the Faculty of Education 95
3.5.6.1 The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file 95
3.5.7 The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies 96
3.5.7.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file 96
3.5.8 The style files of the Faculty of Law 98
3.5.8.1 The style/mu/fithesis-law.sty file 98
3.5.9 The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration 99
3.5.9.1 The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file 99
3.5.10 The style files of the Faculty of Medicine 105

3.5.10.1 The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file 105
3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies 108
3.5.11.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty file 108

1 Required classes and packages

`\thesis@backend`

The class requires the class specified in `\thesis@backend`, whose default value is `[a4paper]{rapport3}`. If a different base class is desired, it can be specified by redefining `\thesis@backend` prior to loading the fithesis3 class.

```
\ProvidesClass{fithesis3}[\thesis@version]
\ifx\thesis@backend\undefined
  \def\thesis@backend{[a4paper]{rapport3}}
\fi\expandafter\LoadClass\thesis@backend
```

The class also requires the following packages:

- keyval – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.
- etoolbox – Adds support for expanding code after the preamble using the `\AtPreamble` hook.
- ltxcmds – Implements several commands from the LaTeX kernel. Used for the `\ltx@ifpackageloaded` command, which – unlike its `\@ifpackageloaded` counterpart – can be used outside the preamble.
- ifxetex – Used to detect the XeTeX engine.
- ifluatex – Used to detect the LuaTeX engine.
- inputenc – Used to enable the input UTF-8 encoding. This package does not get loaded under the XeTeX and LuaTeX engines.

The `hyperref` package is also conditionally loaded during the expansion of the `\thesis@load` macro (see Section 2.4). Other packages may be required by the style files (see Section 3.5) you are using.

```
\RequirePackage{keyval}
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{ifluatex}
\ifxetex\else\ifluatex\else
  \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\fi\fi
```

2 Public API

2.1 Options

Any `[`⟨*options*⟩`]` passed to the class will be handed down to the loaded style files. The supported options are therefore documented in the subsections of Section 3.5 dedicated to the respective style files.

The class options specify the *form* of the document.

2.2 The `\thesissetup` macro

`\thesissetup` The main public macro is the `\thesissetup{`⟨*keyvals*⟩`}` command, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of *key=value* pairs as defined by the keyval package. This macro needs to be included prior to the beginning of a LaTeX document. When the macro is expanded, the *key=value* pairs are processed.

Contrary to the class options, the *key=value* pairs of the `\thesissetup` macro specify metainformation about the document.

```
\long\def\thesissetup#1{%
  \setkeys{thesis}{#1}}
```

2.2.1 The `basePath` key

`\thesis@basepath` The `{`⟨`basePath=`*path*⟩`}` pair sets the *path* containing the class files. The *path* is prepended to every other path (`\thesis@logopath`, `\thesis@stylepath` and `\thesis@localepath`) used by the class. If non-empty, the *path* gets normalized to *path/*. The normalized *path* is stored within the `\thesis@basepath` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis/`.

```
\def\thesis@basepath{fithesis/}
\define@key{thesis}{basePath}{%
  \ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty
    \def\thesis@basepath{}%
  \else
    \def\thesis@basepath{#1/}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@logopath`

2.2.2 The `logoPath` key

The `{`⟨`logoPath=`*path*⟩`}` pair sets the *path* containing the logo files, which is used by the style files to load the university and faculty logos. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@logopath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `logo/\thesis@university/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/logo/mu/`.

```
\def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@basepath logo/\thesis@university/}
\define@key{thesis}{logoPath}{%
  \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@subdir#1%
    \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

\thesis@stylepath

2.2.3 The stylePath key

The {⟨stylePath=*path*⟩} pair sets the *path* containing the style files. The *path* is normalized using the \thesis@subdir macro and stored within the \thesis@stylepath macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@basepath style/. By default, this expands to fithesis/style/.

```
\def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@basepath style/}
\define@key{thesis}{stylePath}{%
  \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
    \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

\thesis@localepath

2.2.4 The localePath key

The {⟨localePath=*path*⟩} pair sets the *path* containing the locale files. The *path* is normalized using the \thesis@subdir macro and stored within the \thesis@localepath macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@basepath followed by locale/. By default, this expands to fithesis/locale/.

```
\def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@basepath locale/}
\define@key{thesis}{localePath}{%
  \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
    \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

\thesis@subdir

The \thesis@subdir macro returns / unchanged, coerces ., .., */path*, ./*path* and ../*path* to ./, ../, */path/*, ./*path/* and ../*path/*, respectively, and prefixes any other *path* with \thesis@basepath.

```
\def\thesis@subdir#1#2#3#4\empty{%
  \ifx#1\empty%           <empty> -> <basepath>
    \thesis@basepath
  \else
    \if#1/%
      \ifx#2\empty%             / -> /
        /%
      \else%              /<path> -> /<path>/
        #1#2#3#4/%
      \fi
    \else
      \if#1.%
        \ifx#2\empty%           . -> ./
          ./%
        \else
          \if#2.%
            \ifx#3\empty%      .. -> ../
              ../%
            \else
              \if#3/%   ../<path> -> ../<path>/
                ../#4/%
              \else
                \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
```

```
57              \fi
58            \fi
59          \else
60            \if#2/%      ./<path> -> ./<path>/
61              ./#3#4/%
62            \else
63              \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
64            \fi
65          \fi
66        \fi
67      \else
68        \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
69      \fi
70    \fi
71  \fi}
```

\thesis@def The \thesis@def[⟨*key*⟩]{⟨*name*⟩} macro defines the \thesis@*name* macro to expand to either «*key*», if specified, or to «*name*». The macro serves to provide placeholder strings for macros with no default value.

```
72 \newcommand{\thesis@def}[2][]{%
73   \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#2\endcsname{%
74     <<\ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty#2\else#1\fi>>}}
```

\thesis@declaration

2.2.5 The `declaration` key

The {⟨declaration=*text*⟩} pair sets the declaration *text* to be included into the document. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@declaration macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@@{declaration}.

```
75 \def\thesis@declaration{\thesis@@{declaration}}
76 \long\def\KV@thesis@declaration#1{%
77   \long\def\thesis@declaration{#1}}
```

\ifthesis@woman

2.2.6 The `gender` key

The {⟨gender=*char*⟩} pair sets the author's gender to either a male, if *char* is the character m, or to a female. The gender can be tested using the \ifthesis@woman ... \else ... \fi conditional. The implicit gender is male.

```
78 \newif\ifthesis@woman\thesis@womanfalse
79 \define@key{thesis}{gender}{%
80   \def\thesis@male{m}%
81   \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
82   \ifx\thesis@male\thesis@arg
83     \thesis@womanfalse
84   \else
85     \thesis@womantrue
86   \fi}
```

\thesis@author

2.2.7 The author key

The {⟨author=*name*⟩} pair sets the author's full name to *name*. The *name* is parsed
\thesis@parseAuthor using the \thesis@parseAuthor macro and stored within the following macros:

\thesis@author
- \thesis@author – The full name of the author.

\thesis@author@head
- \thesis@author@head – The first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's first name.

\thesis@author@tail
- \thesis@author@tail – The full name without the first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's surname.

\author The standard LaTeX \author macro also sets this key.

```
\def\thesis@parseAuthor#1{%
  \def\thesis@author{#1}%
  \def\thesis@author@head{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@gobble\thesis@head#1 \relax}%
  \def\thesis@author@tail{\thesis@tail#1 \relax}}
\thesis@def{author}%
\thesis@def[author]{author@head}%
\thesis@def[author]{author@tail}%
\define@key{thesis}{author}{%
  \thesis@parseAuthor{#1}}
\let\author\thesis@parseAuthor
```

\thesis@id

2.2.8 The id key

The {⟨id=*identifier*⟩} pair sets the identifier of the thesis author to *identifier*. This usually corresponds to the unique identifier of the author within the information system of the given university.

```
\thesis@def{id}
\define@key{thesis}{id}{%
  \def\thesis@id{#1}}
```

\thesis@type

2.2.9 The type key

The {⟨type=*type*⟩} pair sets the type of the thesis to *type*. The following types of theses are recognized:

The thesis type	The value of *type*
Seminar paper	sem
Bachelor's thesis	bc
Master's thesis	mgr
Thesis proposal	prop
Doctoral thesis	d
Rigorous thesis	r

The *type* is stored within the `\thesis@type` macro, whose implicit value is `bc`. For the ease of testing of the thesis type via `\ifx` conditions within style and locale files, the `\thesis@sempaper`, `\thesis@bachelors`, `\thesis@masters`, `\thesis@proposal`, `\thesis@doctoral` and `\thesis@rigorous` macros containing the corresponding *type* values are available as a part of the private API.

\thesis@sempaper
\thesis@bachelors
\thesis@masters
\thesis@proposal
\thesis@doctoral
\thesis@rigorous

```
\def\thesis@sempaper{sem}
\def\thesis@bachelors{bc}
\def\thesis@masters{mgr}
\def\thesis@proposal{prop}
\def\thesis@doctoral{d}
\def\thesis@rigorous{r}
\let\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
\define@key{thesis}{type}{%
  \def\thesis@type{#1}}
```

\thesis@university

2.2.10 The `university` key

The `{`⟨`university=`*identifier*⟩`}` pair sets the identifier of the university, at which the thesis is being written, to *identifier*. The *identifier* is stored within the `\thesis@university` macro, whose implicit value is `mu`. This value corresponds to the Masaryk University in Brno.

```
\def\thesis@university{mu}
\define@key{thesis}{university}{%
  \def\thesis@university{#1}}
```

\thesis@faculty

2.2.11 The `faculty` key

The `{`⟨`faculty=`*identifier*⟩`}` pair sets the faculty, at which the thesis is being written, to *domain*. The following faculty *identifier*s are recognized at the Masaryk University in Brno:

The faculty	The *domain* name
The Faculty of Informatics	`fi`
The Faculty of Science	`sci`
The Faculty of Law	`law`
The Faculty of Economics and Administration	`econ`
The Faculty of Social Studies	`fss`
The Faculty of Medicine	`med`
The Faculty of Education	`ped`
The Faculty of Arts	`phil`
The Faculty of Sports Studies	`fsps`

The *identifier* is stored within the `\thesis@faculty` macro, whose implicit value is `fi`.

```
\def\thesis@faculty{fi}
```

```
\define@key{thesis}{faculty}{%
  \def\thesis@faculty{#1}}
```

\thesis@department

2.2.12 The `department` key

The {⟨`department`=*name*⟩} pair sets the name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, `fithesis3` does not prescribe the format of the *name*; the style files may internally parse it, or typeset it as-is. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@department` macro.

```
\thesis@def{department}
\define@key{thesis}{department}{%
  \def\thesis@department{#1}}
```

\thesis@departmentEn

2.2.13 The `departmentEn` key

The {⟨`departmentEn`=*name*⟩} pair sets the English name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@departmentEn` macro.

```
\thesis@def{departmentEn}
\define@key{thesis}{departmentEn}{%
  \def\thesis@departmentEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@programme

2.2.14 The `programme` key

The {⟨`programme`=*name*⟩} pair sets the name of the author's study programme to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the programme *name* is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional TEX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programme` macro.

```
\thesis@def{programme}
\define@key{thesis}{programme}{%
  \def\thesis@programme{#1}}
```

\thesis@programmeEn

2.2.15 The `programmeEn` key

The {⟨`programmeEn`=*name*⟩} pair sets the English name of the author's study programme to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programmeEn` macro.

```
\thesis@def{programmeEn}
\define@key{thesis}{programmeEn}{%
  \def\thesis@programmeEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@field

2.2.16 The `field` key

The {⟨`field`=*name*⟩} pair sets the name of the author's field of study to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the *name* of the field of study is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional TEX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@field` macro.

```
\thesis@def{field}
\define@key{thesis}{field}{%
  \def\thesis@field{#1}}
```

\thesis@fieldEn

2.2.17 The `fieldEn` key

The {⟨`fieldEn`=*name*⟩} pair sets the English name of the author's field of stufy to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@fieldEn` macro.

```
\thesis@def{fieldEn}
\define@key{thesis}{fieldEn}{%
  \def\thesis@fieldEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@universityLogo

2.2.18 The `universityLogo` key

The {⟨`universityLogo`=*filename*⟩} pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the university logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@universityLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-base`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the TEX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` path.

```
\def\thesis@universityLogo{fithesis-base}
\define@key{thesis}{universityLogo}{%
  \def\thesis@universityLogo{#1}}
```

\thesis@facultyLogo

2.2.19 The `facultyLogo` key

The {⟨`facultyLogo`=*filename*⟩} pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the faculty logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@facultyLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-\thesis@faculty`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the TEX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` path.

```
\def\thesis@facultyLogo{fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
\define@key{thesis}{facultyLogo}{%
  \def\thesis@facultyLogo{#1}}
```

\thesis@style

2.2.20 The style key

The {⟨style=*filename*⟩} pair sets the filename of the style file to be used to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the \thesis@style macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty. When the *filename* is an empty token string, no style files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```
\def\thesis@style{\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
\define@key{thesis}{style}{%
  \def\thesis@style{#1}}
```

\thesis@style@inheritance

2.2.21 The styleInheritance key

The {⟨styleInheritance=*bool*⟩} pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance for style files. The setting affects the function of the \thesis@requireStyle macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the \ifthesis@style@inheritance ... \else ... \fi conditional. Inheritance is enabled for style files by default.

```
\newif\ifthesis@style@inheritance\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
\define@key{thesis}{styleInheritance}[true]{%
  \begingroup
  \def\@true{true}%
  \def\@arg{#1}%
  \ifx\@true\@arg
    \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
  \else
    \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancefalse
  \fi}
```

\thesis@locale

2.2.22 The locale key

The {⟨locale=*name*⟩} pair sets the name of the main locale to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@locale macro, whose implicit value is the main language of either the babel or the polyglossia package, or english, when undefined. When the *name* is an empty token string, no locale files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```
\def\thesis@locale{%
  % Babel / polyglossia detection
  \ifx\languagename\undefined
  english\else\languagename\fi}
\define@key{thesis}{locale}{%
  \def\thesis@locale{#1}}
```

\ifthesis@english

The English locale is special. Several parts of the document will typically be typeset in both the current locale and English. However, if the current locale is English, this would result in duplicity. To avoid this, the \ifthesis@english ... \else

...\fi conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is English.

```
\def\ifthesis@english{
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\@english\expandafter{\string
  \english}%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter
  \expandafter\expandafter\@locale\expandafter\expandafter
  \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx\@locale
  \@english
    true%
  \else
    false%
  \fi\endcsname}
```

\thesis@locale@inheritance

2.2.23 The localeInheritance key

The {⟨localeInheritance=*bool*⟩} pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance. The setting affects the function of the \thesis@requireLocale macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the \ifthesis@locale@inheritance ...\else ...\fi conditional. Inheritance is enabled for locale files by default.

```
\newif\ifthesis@locale@inheritance\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
\define@key{thesis}{localeInheritance}[true]{%
  \begingroup
  \def\@true{true}%
  \def\@arg{#1}%
  \ifx\@true\@arg
    \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
  \else
    \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse
  \fi}
```

2.2.24 The date key

The {⟨date=*date*⟩} pair sets the date of the thesis submission to *date*, where *date* is a string in the YYYY/MM/DD format, where YYYY stands for full year, MM stands for month and DD stands for day. The *date* is parsed and stored using the \thesis@parseDate macro within the following macros:

\thesis@parseDate
\thesis@date
\thesis@year
\thesis@month
\thesis@day

- \thesis@date – The entire *date*
- \thesis@year – The YYYY of *date*
- \thesis@month – The MM of *date*
- \thesis@day – The DD of *date*

\thesis@season

- \thesis@season – Expands to either:
  - spring if $2 <$ MM < 9,

  - `fall` if `MM` ≤ 2 or `MM` ≥ 9.

`\thesis@seasonYear`

- `\thesis@seasonYear` – The year of the given semester:
  - `YYYY` $- 1$ if `MM` ≤ 2.
  - `YYYY` if `MM` > 2

`\thesis@academicYear`

- `\thesis@academicYear` – The academic year of the given semester:
  - `YYYY` $- 1$`/YYYY` if `MM` < 9.
  - `YYYY/YYYY` $+ 1$ if `MM` ≥ 9

To set up the default values, the `\thesis@parseDate` macro is called with the fully expanded `\the\year/\the\month/\the\day` string, which equals the current date.

```
\def\thesis@parseDate#1/#2/#3|{{
  % Set the basic macros
  \gdef\thesis@date{#1/#2/#3}%
  \gdef\thesis@year{#1}%
  \gdef\thesis@month{#2}%
  \gdef\thesis@day{#3}%

  % Set the season
  \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
       \ifnum\@month>8\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
  \else\ifnum\@month<3\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
  \else                \gdef\thesis@season{spring}
  \fi\fi

  % Set the academic year
  \newcount\@year\expandafter\@year\thesis@year\relax
  \ifnum\@month>8%
                     \edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
    \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
    \advance\@year-1
  \else
    \advance\@year-1\edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
    \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
  \fi
  \global\edef\thesis@academicYear{\@yearA/\@yearB}

  % Set the season year
  \ifnum\@month>2\else
    \advance\@year-1
  \fi
  \global\edef\thesis@seasonYear{\the\@year}}}

\edef\thesis@date{\the\year/\the\month/\the\day}%
\expandafter\thesis@parseDate\thesis@date|%

```

```
\define@key{thesis}{date}{{%
  \edef\@date{#1}%
  \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\@date|}}
```

\thesis@place

2.2.25 The `place` key

The {⟨`place`=*place*⟩} pair sets the location of the faculty, at which the thesis is being prepared, to *place*. The *place* is stored within the `\thesis@place` macro, whose implicit value is `Brno`.

```
\def\thesis@place{Brno}
\define@key{thesis}{place}{%
  \def\thesis@place{#1}}
```

\thesis@title

2.2.26 The `title` key

The {⟨`title`=*title*⟩} pair sets the title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@title` macro. The standard LaTeX `\title` macro also sets this key.

\title

```
\thesis@def{title}
\define@key{thesis}{title}{%
  \def\thesis@title{#1}}
\def\title#1{\def\thesis@title{#1}}
```

\maketitle

The standard LaTeX `\maketitle` macro is defined, but disabled.

```
\let\maketitle\relax
```

\thesis@TeXtitle

2.2.27 The `TeXtitle` key

The {⟨`TeXtitle`=*title*⟩} pair sets the TeX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas `\thesis@title` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXtitle` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@title`.

```
\def\thesis@TeXtitle{\thesis@title}
\define@key{thesis}{TeXtitle}{%
  \def\thesis@TeXtitle{#1}}
```

\thesis@titleEn

2.2.28 The `titleEn` key

The {⟨`titleEn`=*title*⟩} pair sets the English title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@titleEn` macro.

```
\thesis@def{titleEn}
\define@key{thesis}{titleEn}{%
  \def\thesis@titleEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@TeXtitleEn

2.2.29 The TeXtitleEn key

The {⟨TeXtitleEn=*title*⟩} pair sets the English TEX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas \thesis@titleEn is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the \thesis@TeXtitleEn macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@titleEn.

```
\def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{\thesis@titleEn}
\define@key{thesis}{TeXtitleEn}{%
  \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@keywords

2.2.30 The keywords key

The {⟨keywords=*list*⟩} pair sets the keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@keywords macro.

```
\thesis@def{keywords}
\define@key{thesis}{keywords}{%
  \def\thesis@keywords{#1}}
```

\thesis@TeXkeywords

2.2.31 The TeXkeywords key

The {⟨TeXkeywords=*list*⟩} pair sets the TEX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas \thesis@keywords is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@TeXkeywords macro.

```
\def\thesis@TeXkeywords{\thesis@keywords}
\define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywords}{%
  \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{#1}}
```

\thesis@keywordsEn

2.2.32 The keywordsEn key

The {⟨keywordsEn=*list*⟩} pair sets the English keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@keywordsEn macro.

```
\thesis@def{keywordsEn}
\define@key{thesis}{keywordsEn}{%
  \def\thesis@keywordsEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn

2.2.33 The TeXkeywordsEn key

The {⟨TeXkeywordsEn=*list*⟩} pair sets the English TEX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas \thesis@keywordsEn is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn macro.

```
\def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{\thesis@keywordsEn}
\define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywordsEn}{%
  \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@abstract

2.2.34 The abstract key

The {⟨abstract=*text*⟩} pair sets the abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@abstract macro.

```
\thesis@def{abstract}
\long\def\KV@thesis@abstract#1{%
  \long\def\thesis@abstract{#1}}
```

\thesis@abstractEn

2.2.35 The abstractEn key

The {⟨abstractEn=*text*⟩} pair sets the English abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@abstractEn macro.

```
\thesis@def{abstractEn}
\long\def\KV@thesis@abstractEn#1{%
  \long\def\thesis@abstractEn{#1}}
```

\thesis@advisor

2.2.36 The advisor key

The {⟨advisor=*name*⟩} pair sets the thesis advisor's full name to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@advisor macro.

```
\thesis@def{advisor}
\define@key{thesis}{advisor}{\def\thesis@advisor{#1}}
```

\thesis@thanks

2.2.37 The thanks key

The {⟨thanks=*text*⟩} pair sets the acknowledgement text to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@thanks macro.

```
\long\def\KV@thesis@thanks#1{%
  \long\def\thesis@thanks{#1}}
```

\thesis@assignmentFiles

2.2.38 The assignment key

The {⟨assignment=*list*⟩} pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the PDF files containing the thesis assignment to *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro.

```
\define@key{thesis}{assignment}{%
  \def\thesis@assignmentFiles{#1}}
```

When the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the thesis assignment.

\thesis@bibFiles

2.2.39 The bib key

The {⟨bib=*list*⟩} pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the BIB files containing the bibliography databases to *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@bibFiles macro.

```
\define@key{thesis}{bib}{%
  \def\thesis@bibFiles{#1}}
```

When the \thesis@bibFiles macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the bibliography.

\ifthesis@auto

2.2.40 The autoLayout key

The {⟨autoLayout=*bool*⟩} pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables autolayout. Autolayout injects the \thesis@preamble and \thesis@postamble macros at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The setting can be tested using the \ifthesis@auto ... \else ... \fi conditional. The autolayout is enabled by default.

```
\newif\ifthesis@auto\thesis@autotrue
\define@key{thesis}{autoLayout}[true]{%
  \def\@true{true}%
  \def\@arg{#1}%
  \ifx\@true\@arg
    \thesis@autotrue
  \else
    \thesis@autofalse
  \fi}
```

\thesis@pages@preamble

The \thesis@pages@preamble macro contains the last page number within the preamble of the document. During the first TEX compilation, the macro expands to ??.

```
\ifx\thesis@pages@preamble\undefined
  \def\thesis@pages@preamble{??}\fi
```

\thesis@pages@postamble

The \thesis@pages@postamble macro contains the last page number prior to the postamble of the document. During the first TEX compilation, the macro expands to ??.

```
\ifx\thesis@pages@postamble\undefined
  \def\thesis@pages@postamble{??}\fi
```

\thesis@preamble
\thesis@postamble
\thesis@blocks@preamble
\thesis@blocks@postamble

The \thesis@preamble and \thesis@postamble macros temporarily switch to the hyphenation patterns and the csquotes style of the main locale and typeset the contents of the \thesis@blocks@preamble or \thesis@blocks@postamble macros, respectively; the latter two macros are to be redefined by the loaded style files.

After expanding \thesis@blocks@preamble inside a TEX group, the \thesis@preamble macro defines the \thesis@pages@preamble macro, writes the definition to the auxiliary file, and clears the page. After leaving the group, the \thesis@preamble

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter sets up the style of the main matter by expanding the \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro.

```
\def\thesis@preamble{%
  {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
  \thesis@blocks@preamble
  \gdef\thesis@pages@preamble{\thepage}
  \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand
    \thesis@pages@preamble{\thepage}}
  \clearpage}
  \thesis@blocks@mainMatter}

\let\thesis@blocks@preamble\relax
\let\thesis@blocks@mainMatter\relax
% \end{macro}
% Before expanding |\thesis@blocks@postamble| inside a \TeX{}
% group, the |\thesis@postamble| macro defines the
% \cs{thesis@pages@postamble} macro, writes the definition to the
% auxiliary file, and  clears the page.
%    \begin{macrocode}
\def\thesis@postamble{%
  \gdef\thesis@pages@postamble{\thepage}
  \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand
    \thesis@pages@postamble{\thepage}}
  {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
  \thesis@blocks@postamble}}

\let\thesis@blocks@postamble\relax
```

2.2.41 The extra key

The {⟨extra={⟨*keyvals*⟩}⟩} pair enables the definition of extra data fields, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of *key=value* pairs as defined by the keyval package. For each *key=value* pair, a \thesis@extra@*key* is defined to be *value*. These extra data fields are provided as a unified interface for passing additional data to the style and locale files.

```
\def\thesis@extra@KV@prefix{KV@thesis@extra@}
\def\thesis@extra@XKV@fams{thesis@extra}
\long\def\KV@thesis@extra#1{%
```

Patch the xkeyval package to support unknown keys.

```
  \long\def\XKV@s@tk@ys##1=##2=##3\@nil{%
    \XKV@g@tkeyname##1=\@nil\XKV@tkey
    \expandafter\KV@@sp@def\expandafter\XKV@tkey\expandafter{\XKV@tkey}%
    \ifx\XKV@tkey\@empty
      \XKV@toks{##2}%
      \ifcat$\the\XKV@toks$\else
        \XKV@err{no key specified for value ‘\the\XKV@toks’}%
      \fi
    \else
```

```
      \@expandtwoargs\in@{,\XKV@tkey,}{,\XKV@na,}%
      \ifin@\else
        \XKV@knftrue
        \KV@@sp@def\XKV@tempa{##2}%
        \ifXKV@preset\XKV@s@tk@ys@{##3}\else
          \ifXKV@pl
            \XKV@for@eo\XKV@fams\XKV@tfam{%
              \XKV@makehd\XKV@tfam
              \XKV@s@tk@ys@{##3}%
            }%
          \else
            \XKV@whilist\XKV@fams\XKV@tfam\ifXKV@knf\fi{%
              \XKV@makehd\XKV@tfam
              \XKV@s@tk@ys@{##3}%
            }%
          \fi
        \fi
        \ifXKV@knf
          \ifXKV@inpox
            \ifx\XKV@doxs\relax
              \ifx\@currext\@clsextension\else
                \let\CurrentOption\XKV@tkey\@unknownoptionerror
              \fi
            \else\XKV@doxs\fi
          \else
            \ifXKV@st
              \XKV@addtolist@o\XKV@rm\CurrentOption
            \else
              \ifx\XKV@fams\thesis@extra@XKV@fams
                \expandafter\long\expandafter\def\csname%
                  thesis@extra@\XKV@tkey\endcsname{##2}%
              \else
                \XKV@err{‘\XKV@tkey’ undefined in families
                         ‘\XKV@fams’}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \else
          \ifXKV@inpox\ifx\XKV@testclass\XKV@documentclass
            \expandafter\XKV@useoption\expandafter{\CurrentOption}%
          \fi\fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \setkeys{thesis@extra}{#1}%
  \def\KV@prefix{KV@thesis@}}
```

Patch the KEYVAL package to support unknown keys.

```
\long\def\KV@split#1=#2=#3\relax{%
```

```
\KV@@sp@def\@tempa{#1}%
\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\@tempc
    \csname\KV@prefix\@tempa\endcsname
  \ifx\@tempc\relax
    \ifx\KV@prefix\thesis@extra@KV@prefix
      \KV@@sp@def\@tempb{#2}%
      \expandafter\let\csname thesis@extra@\@tempa\endcsname
        \@tempb%
    \else
      \KV@errx
       {\@tempa\space undefined}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\@empty#3\@empty
      \KV@default
    \else
      \KV@@sp@def\@tempb{#2}%
      \expandafter\@tempc\expandafter{\@tempb}\relax
    \fi
  \fi
\fi}
```

`\thesis@def@extra` The `\thesis@def@extra[`⟨*definition*⟩`]{`⟨*name*⟩`}` macro defines the `\thesis@extra@`*name* macro to expand to either *definition*, if specified, or to `\thesis@placeholder@extra@`*name*, where `\thesis@placeholder@extra@`*name* is defined to expand to «extra@*name*». If `\thesis@extra@`*name* has already been defined by the user, `\thesis@def@extra` has no effect.

```
\newcommand{\thesis@def@extra}[2][]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname\relax
    \def\thesis@placeholder@extra{<<extra@#2>>}%
    \expandafter\let\csname thesis@placeholder@extra@#2\endcsname
      \thesis@placeholder@extra
    \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
    \ifx\empty\thesis@arg
      \expandafter\let\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname
        \thesis@placeholder@extra
    \else
      \expandafter\def\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname{#1}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

2.3 The `\thesislong` macro

`\thesislong` The public macro `\thesislong{`⟨*key*⟩`}{`⟨*value*⟩`}`, can be used as an alternative to the `\thesissetup{`⟨*key*⟩ `= {`⟨*value*⟩`}}` public macro:

```
\long\def\thesislong#1#2{%
  \csname KV@thesis@#1\endcsname{#2}}
```

This macro is a relict of the time when \thesissetup did not accept multi-paragraph input.

2.4 The \thesisload macro

\thesisload The \thesisload macro is responsible for preparing the environment for, and consequently loading, the necessary locale and style files. By default, the \thesisload macro gets expanded at the end of the preamble, but it can be expanded manually
\ifthesis@loaded prior to that point, if necessary to prevent package clashes. The \ifthesis@loaded macro ensures that the expansion is only performed once. For backwards compat-
\thesis@load ibility, the \thesis@load macro can be used to the same effect.

```
\newif\ifthesis@loaded\thesis@loadedfalse
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{document}{\thesisload}
\def\thesis@load{\thesisload}
\def\thesisload{%
  \ifthesis@loaded\else
    \thesis@loadedtrue
    \makeatletter
```

First, the name of the main locale file is fully expanded and loaded using the \thesis@requireLocale macro. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of \thesis@locale, do nothing.

```
      \ifx\thesis@locale\empty\else
        \edef\thesis@locale{\thesis@locale}
        \thesis@requireLocale{\thesis@locale}
      \fi
```

Coerce LuaTeX into defining \l@*locale* for *locale*s with known hyphenation patterns, unless babel has been loaded. In that case \l@*locale* has already been defined.

```
    \ifluatex
      \ltx@ifpackageloaded{babel}{}{
        % See <article.gmane.org/gmane.comp.tex.luatex.user/5680>
        \RequirePackage[base]{babel}}
    \fi
```

Fix the value of the \ifthesis@english macro.

```
\ifthesis@english
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
    \csname ifthesis@english\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
\else
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
    \csname ifthesis@english\endcsname\csname iffalse\endcsname
\fi
```

Consequently, the style files are loaded. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of \thesis@style, do nothing.

```
      \ifx\thesis@style\empty\else
        \thesis@requireStyle{\thesis@style}
      \fi
```

If the babel or polyglossia locale is identical to the thesis locale, the \thesis@selectLocale macro will be used to globally set up the csquotes style appropriate for the given locale.

```
    \ifx\languagename\empty\else
      \begingroup
      \edef\@doclocale{\languagename}%
      \ifx\@doclocale\thesis@locale
        \endgroup
        \AtBeginDocument{%
          \thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}}%
      \else
        \endgroup
      \fi
    \fi
```

With the placeholder strings loaded from the locale files, we can now inject metadata into the resulting PDF file. To this end, the hyperref package is conditionally included with the unicode option. Consequently, the following values are assigned to the PDF headers:

- Title is set to \thesis@title.
- Author is set to \thesis@author.
- Keywords is set to \thesis@keywords.
- Creator is set to 2017/06/02 v0.3.46 fithesis3 MU thesis class.

```
      \thesis@require{hyperref}
      \hypersetup{
        unicode=true,
        pdfencoding=auto,
        pdftitle=\thesis@title,
        pdfauthor=\thesis@author,
        pdfkeywords=\thesis@keywords,
        pdfcreator=\thesis@version}
```

If autolayout is enabled, the \thesis@preamble and \thesis@postamble macros are scheduled for expansion at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The definition of the \thesis@pages macro is also scheduled to be written to the auxiliary file at the end of the document.

```
    \ifthesis@auto
      \AtBeginDocument{\thesis@preamble}
      \AtEndDocument{%
        \thesis@postamble
        \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
    \else
      \AtEndDocument{%
        \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
    \fi
  \makeatother
\fi}
```

3 Private API

3.1 File manipulation macros

`\thesis@exists` The `\thesis@exists{`⟨*file*⟩`}{`⟨*tokens*⟩`}` macro is used to test for the existence of a given *file*. If the *file* exists, the macro expands to *tokens*. Otherwise, a class warning is written to the output.

```
\def\thesis@exists#1#2{%
  \IfFileExists{#1}{#2}{%
  \ClassWarning{fithesis3}{File #1 doesn't exist}}}
```

`\thesis@input` The `\thesis@input{`⟨*file*⟩`}` macro inputs the given *file*, if it exists.

```
\def\thesis@input#1{%
  \thesis@exists{#1}{\input{#1}}}
```

`\thesis@require` The `\thesis@require[`⟨*options*⟩`]{`⟨*package*⟩`}` expands to `\RequirePackage[`⟨*options*⟩`]{`⟨*package*⟩`}`, if the specified *package* has not yet been loaded.

```
\newcommand\thesis@require[2][]{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{#2}{}{\RequirePackage[#1]{#2}}}
```

`\thesis@requireIfExists` The `\thesis@requireIfExists[`⟨*options*⟩`]{`⟨*package*⟩`}` expands to `\thesis@require[`⟨*options*⟩`]{`⟨*package*⟩`}`, if the specified *package* exists and has not yet been loaded.

```
\newcommand\thesis@requireIfExists[2][]{%
  \thesis@exists{#2.sty}{\thesis@require[#1]{#2}}}
```

`\thesis@requireStyle` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireStyle{`⟨*style*⟩`}` macro sequentially loads each of the following files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base.sty`
2. `\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university/fithesis-base.sty`
3. `\thesis@stylepath` *style*`.sty`

If inheritance is disabled for style files, then only the last listed file is loaded. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named package files within the TEX directory structure.

```
\def\thesis@requireStyle#1{%
  \ifthesis@style@inheritance
    \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base}%
    \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university
      /fithesis-base}
  \fi
  \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath#1}}
```

`\thesis@requireLocale` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireLocale{`⟨*locale*⟩`}` macro sequentially loads each of the following locale files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@localepath fithesis-`*locale*`.def`

2. `\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/fithesis-`*locale*`.def`

3. `\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/\thesis@faculty/fithesis-`*locale*`.def`

If inheritance is disabled for locale files, then only the first listed file is loaded. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent clashes with other similarly named files within the TEX directory structure. To prevent undesirable side effects from locale files being loaded multiple times, the `\thesis@`*locale*`@required` macro is defined as a flag, which prevents future invocations with the same *locale*. The macro can be used within both locale and style files, although the usage within locale files is strongly discouraged to prevent circular dependencies.

If the polyglossia package is being used, its definitions for the respective locale get loaded as well. As a consequence, this command may not be used within the document, but only in the preamble.

```
\def\thesis@requireLocale#1{%
  % Ignore redundant requests
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname{}%
    \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{\setotherlanguage{#1}}{}
    \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath fithesis-#1.def}%
    \ifthesis@locale@inheritance
      \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
        fithesis-#1.def}%
      \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
        \thesis@faculty/fithesis-#1.def}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

3.2 String manipulation macros

`\thesis@` The `\thesis@{`⟨*name*⟩`}` macro expands to `\thesis@`*name*, where *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
\def\thesis@#1{\csname thesis@#1\endcsname}
```

`\thesis@@` The `\thesis@@{`⟨*name*⟩`}` macro expands to `\thesis@`*locale*`@`*name*, where *locale* corresponds to the name of the current locale. The *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
\def\thesis@@#1{\thesis@{\thesis@locale @#1}}
```

`\thesis@lower` `\thesis@upper` The `\thesis@lower` and `\thesis@upper` macros are used for upper- and lowercasing within locale files. To cast the `\thesis@`*name* macro to the lower- or uppercase, `\thesis@lower{`*name*`}` or `\thesis@upper{`*name*`}` would be used, respectively. The *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
\def\thesis@lower#1{{%
  \let\ea\expandafter
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\lowercase\ea\ea\ea
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea{\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea
```

```
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\@gobble\ea\ea\ea\string\ea\csname\csname the%
  sis@#1\endcsname\endcsname}}}
\def\thesis@upper#1{{%
  \let\ea\expandafter
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\uppercase\ea\ea\ea
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea{\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea
  \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\@gobble\ea\ea\ea\string\ea\csname\csname the%
  sis@#1\endcsname\endcsname}}}
```

`\thesis@@lower` `\thesis@@upper` The `\thesis@@lower` and `\thesis@@upper` macros are used for upper- and lowercasing current *locale* strings within style files. To cast the `\thesis@`*locale*`@`*name* macro to the lower- or uppercase, `\thesis@@lower{`*name*`}` or `\thesis@@upper{`*name*`}` would be used, respectively. The *name* gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
\def\thesis@@lower#1{\thesis@lower{\thesis@locale @#1}}
\def\thesis@@upper#1{\thesis@upper{\thesis@locale @#1}}
```

`\thesis@head` `\thesis@tail` The `\thesis@head` and `\thesis@tail` macros are used for retrieving the head or the tail of space-separated token sequences that end with `\relax`.

```
\def\thesis@head#1 #2{%
  \ifx\relax#2%
    \expandafter\@gobbletwo
  \else
    \ #1%
  \fi
  \thesis@head#2}%
\def\thesis@tail#1 #2{%
  \ifx\relax#2%
    #1%
    \expandafter\@gobbletwo
  \fi
  \thesis@tail#2}%
```

3.3 General purpose macros

`\thesis@pages` The `\thesis@pages` macro contains the last page number within the document. During the first TEX compilation, the macro expands to ??.

```
\ifx\thesis@pages\undefined\def\thesis@pages{??}\fi
```

`\thesis@selectLocale` `\thesis@selectLocale{`⟨*locale*⟩`}` macro redefines the `\thesis@locale` macro to *locale*, switches to the hyphenation patterns of *locale*, and starts using the `\thesis@`*locale*`@csquotesStyle` style of the csquotes package. The respective locale files and polyglossia locale definitions should be loaded beforehand using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro.

This macro should always be used within a group, so that the locale, csquotes, and hyphenation settings return back to what the user has specified after the localized blocks of typographic material.

```
\def\thesis@selectLocale#1{%
  \edef\thesis@locale{#1}%
```

```
\ltx@ifpackageloaded{csquotes}{%
  \csq@setstyle{\thesis@@{csquotesStyle}}%
}{}%
\ltx@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{%
  \selectlanguage{\thesis@locale}
}{%
  \language\csname l@\thesis@locale\endcsname
}}
```

\thesis@patch The `\thesis@patch[`⟨*versions*⟩`][`⟨*patch*⟩`]` macro expands *patch*, if `\thesis@version@number` (defined at the top of the file `fithesis3.cls`) matches any of the comma-delimited *versions*. This macro enables the simple deployment of version-targeted patches.

```
\def\thesis@patch#1#2{%
  \def\thesis@patch@versions{#1}%
  \def\thesis@patch@action{#2}%
  \def\thesis@patch@next##1,{%
    \def\thesis@patch@arg{##1}%
    \def\thesis@patch@relax{\relax}%
    \ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@version@number
      \def\thesis@patch@next####1\relax,{}%
      \expandafter\thesis@patch@action
      \expandafter\thesis@patch@next
    \else\ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@patch@relax\else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
    \fi\fi}%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
  \expandafter\thesis@patch@versions\expandafter,\relax,}
```

3.4 Locale files

Locale files contain macro definitions for various locales. They live in the `locale/` subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new locale file, it is advisable to create one self-contained `dtx` file, which is then partitioned into locale files via the docstrip tool based on the respective `ins` file. A macro `\file{`⟨*filename*⟩`}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the `dtx` file. For more information about `dtx` files and the docstrip tool, consult the dtxtut, docstrip, doc and ltxdoc manuals.

\file

Mind that the name of the locale is also used to load hyphenation patterns, which is why it shouldn't be arbitrary. To see the names of the hyphenation patterns, consult the hyph-utf8 manual.

3.4.1 Interface

The union of locale files loaded via the locale file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro in Section 3.1) needs to globally define the following macros:

- `\thesis@`*locale*`@csquotesStyle` – The name of the style of the csquotes package that matches this locale
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@universityName` – The name of the university
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@facultyName` – The name of the faculty
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@assignment` – The instructions to replace the current page with the official thesis assignment
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@declaration` – The thesis declaration text
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@fieldTitle` – The title of the field of study entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@advisorTitle` – The title of the advisor entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@authorTitle` – The title of the author entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@abstractTitle` – The title of the abstract section
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@keywordsTitle` – The title of the keywords section
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@thanksTitle` – The title of the acknowledgement section
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@declarationTitle` – The title of the declaration section
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@idTitle` – The title of the thesis author's identifier field
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@spring` – The name of the spring semester
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@fall` – The name of the fall semester
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@semester` – The full name of the current semester
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@typeName` – The name of the thesis type
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@authorSignature` – The label of the author's signature field
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@formattedDate` – A formatted date

where *locale* is the name of the locale.

3.4.2 English locale files

3.4.2.1 The `locale/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the base file of the English locale.

```
537 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-english.def}[2017/05/15]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

```
% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@universityName{University name}
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty name}
\gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
    is located in the printed version of the document.
  \else
    Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
    assignment.
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@english@declaration{Declaration text ...}

% Csquotes style
\gdef\thesis@english@csquotesStyle{english}

% Time strings
\gdef\thesis@english@spring{Spring}
\gdef\thesis@english@fall{Fall}
\gdef\thesis@english@semester{%
  \thesis@{english@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
\gdef\thesis@english@formattedDate{{%
  \thesis@day.
  \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
  \ifnum\@month=1%
    January
  \else\ifnum\@month=2%
    February
  \else\ifnum\@month=3%
    March
  \else\ifnum\@month=4%
    April
  \else\ifnum\@month=5%
    May
  \else\ifnum\@month=6%
    June
  \else\ifnum\@month=7%
    July
  \else\ifnum\@month=8%
    August
  \else\ifnum\@month=9%
    September
  \else\ifnum\@month=10%
    October
  \else\ifnum\@month=11%
    November
  \else\ifnum\@month=12%
```

```
    December
  \else
    <<unknown month (\the\@month)>>
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \thesis@year}}

% Miscellaneous
\gdef\thesis@english@authorSignature{Author's signature}
\gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Field of study}
\gdef\thesis@english@advisorTitle{Advisor}
\gdef\thesis@english@authorTitle{Author}
\gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Abstract}
\gdef\thesis@english@keywordsTitle{Keywords}
\gdef\thesis@english@thanksTitle{Acknowledgement}
\gdef\thesis@english@declarationTitle{Declaration}
\gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{ID}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper{Seminar Paper}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors{Bachelor's Thesis}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@masters{Master's Thesis}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Thesis Proposal}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral{Doctoral Thesis}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous{Rigorous Thesis}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
    \thesis@english@typeName@sempaper
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    \thesis@english@typeName@bachelors
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    \thesis@english@typeName@masters
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@english@typeName@proposal
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
    \thesis@english@typeName@doctoral
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@english@typeName@rigorous
  \else
    <<Unknown thesis type (\thesis@type)>>%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
```

3.4.2.2 The `locale/mu/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `declaration` and `idTitle` strings.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]
\gdef\thesis@english@universityName{Masaryk University}
\gdef\thesis@english@declaration{%
  Hereby I declare that this paper is my original authorial work,
  which I have worked out on my own. All sources, references, and
```

```
  literature used or excerpted during elaboration of this work are
  properly cited and listed in complete reference to the due source.}

% Bibliographic entry
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic record}
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{p}

\global\let\thesis@english@bib@author\thesis@english@authorTitle
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle{Title of Thesis}
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@advisor{Supervisor}

% Miscellaneous
\gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{UČO}
```

3.4.2.3 The `locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Law}
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyLongName{The Faculty of Law of the
  Masaryk University}
```

3.4.2.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Sports Studies}

% Miscellaneous
\gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Specialization}
```

3.4.2.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` strings with the correct values.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Social Studies}
\gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
```

```
\ifthesis@digital@
  This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
  or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both are located
  in the printed version of the document.
\else
  Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
  assignment or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both,
  depending on the requirements of the respective department.
\fi}
```

3.4.2.6 The `locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `abstractTitle` placeholders with the correct value. The locale file also defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Economics
  and Administration}

% Bibliographic entry

\gdef\thesis@english@bib@department{Department}
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@year{Year of Defense}

% Miscellaneous

\gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}
```

3.4.2.7 The `locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/23]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Medicine}

% Miscellaneous
\gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}
```

3.4.2.8 The `locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Informatics}
\gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
  of the official signed thesis assignment and a copy of the
  Statement of an Author.}
\gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
    and a copy of the Statement of an Author is located in the
    printed version of the document.
  \else
    Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
    assignment and a copy of the Statement of an Author.
  \fi}

% Others
\gdef\thesis@english@advisorSignature{Signature of Thesis
  \thesis@english@advisorTitle}
\gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Ph.D. Thesis Proposal}
```

3.4.2.9 The `locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Arts}
\gdef\thesis@english@departmentName{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
    Division of Information and Library Studies%
  \else
    <<Unknown department (\thesis@department)>>%
  \fi}
```

3.4.2.10 The `locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Education}
```

3.4.2.11 The `locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `advisorTitle` string in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]

% Placeholders
\gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Science}

% Miscellaneous
\global\let\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn=\thesis@english@bib@advisor

% Bibliographic entry
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@programme{Degree Programme}
\global\let\thesis@english@bib@field\thesis@english@fieldTitle
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@academicYear{Academic Year}
\gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{Number of Pages}
\global\let\thesis@english@bib@keywords\thesis@english@keywordsTitle
```

3.4.3 Czech locale files

3.4.3.1 The `locale/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the base file of the Czech locale.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

`\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka` The locale file also defines the `\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka` macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the `\thesis@ifwoman` macro and the

`\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ` `\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ` containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```
734
735 % Pomocná makra
736 \gdef\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka{%
737   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
738
739 % Csquotes styl
740 \gdef\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle{german}
741
742 % Zástupné texty
743 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Název univerzity}
744 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Název fakulty}
745 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
746   \ifthesis@digital@
747     Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
748     zadání práce.
749   \else
750     Místo tohoto listu vložte kopii oficiálního podepsaného zadání
751     práce.
752   \fi}
753 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Text prohlášení ...}
754
755 % Časové údaje
756 \gdef\thesis@czech@spring{jaro}
757 \gdef\thesis@czech@fall{podzim}
758 \gdef\thesis@czech@semester{%
759   \thesis@{czech@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
760 \gdef\thesis@czech@formattedDate{{%
761   \thesis@day.
762   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
763   \ifnum\@month=1%
764     ledna
765   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
766     února
767   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
768     března
769   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
770     dubna
771   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
772     května
773   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
774     června
775   \else\ifnum\@month=7%
776     července
777   \else\ifnum\@month=8%
778     srpna
779   \else\ifnum\@month=9%
780     září
781   \else\ifnum\@month=10%
782     října
783   \else\ifnum\@month=11%
```

```
    listopadu
  \else\ifnum\@month=12%
    prosince
  \else
    <<neznámý měsíc (\the\@month)>>
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \thesis@year}}

% Různé
\gdef\thesis@czech@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
\gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Obor}
\gdef\thesis@czech@advisorTitle{Vedoucí práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@authorTitle{Autor}
\gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Shrnutí}
\gdef\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle{Klíčová slova}
\gdef\thesis@czech@thanksTitle{Poděkování}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declarationTitle{Prohlášení}
\gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{ID}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper{Seminární práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors{Bakalářská práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@masters{Diplomová práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal{Teze závěrečné práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral{Disertační práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózní práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
    \thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    \thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    \thesis@czech@typeName@masters
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@czech@typeName@proposal
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
    \thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous
  \else
    <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminární práci}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalářskou práci}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovou práci}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi závěrečné práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Disertační práci}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigorózní práci}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
```

```
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
  \else
    <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
```

3.4.3.2 The `locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `declaration` and `idTitle` strings.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
  \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} zpracoval%
  \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~%
  použil\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen prameny
  uvedené v~seznamu literatury.}

% Bibliografický záznam
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{str}

\global\let\thesis@czech@bib@author\thesis@czech@authorTitle
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle{Název práce}
\global\let\thesis@czech@bib@advisor\thesis@czech@advisorTitle

% Různé
\gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{UČO}
```

3.4.3.3 The `locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value, defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks and replaces the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]

% Různé
```

```
\gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovy
  univerzity}
```

3.4.3.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The locale file also redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sportovních studií}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
  \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
  \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~na základě
  literatury a~pramenů uvedených v~použitých zdrojích.}

% Různé
\gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Specializace}
```

3.4.3.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` placeholders with the correct values.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sociálních studií}
\gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
    zadání práce, prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí.
  \else
    Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
    práce nebo prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí
    v~závislosti na požadavcích příslušné katedry.
  \fi}

```

3.4.3.6 The `locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `abstractTitle`

placeholders with the correct values. The locale file also redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty and defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správní fakulta}

% Bibliografický záznam

\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitleEn{Název práce v angličtině}
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@department{Katedra}
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@year{Rok obhajoby}

% Různé

\gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Anotace}
```

The following extra data field is defined for `declaration` string:

- `advisorCsGenitiv` – the advisor's name in genitive following Czech morphology.

```
\thesis@def@extra{advisorCsGenitiv}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
  \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} zpracoval%
  \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně pod vedením
  \thesis@extra@advisorCsGenitiv\
  a~uvedl\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ v~ní všechny
  odborné zdroje v~souladu s~právními předpisy, vnitřními
  předpisy Masarykovy univerzity a~vnitřními akty řízení
  Masarykovy univerzity a~Ekonomicko-správní fakulty MU.}
```

3.4.3.7 The `locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/23]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Lékařská fakulta}

% Různé
\gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Anotace}
```

3.4.3.8 The `locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
\gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
    zadání práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
  \else
    Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
    práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
  Prohlašuji, že tato \thesis@lower{czech@typeName} je mým
  původním autorským dílem, které jsem vypracoval%
  \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně. Všechny zdroje,
  prameny a~literaturu, které jsem při vypracování
  používal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ nebo z~nich
  čerpal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka, v~práci řádně cituji
  s~uvedením úplného odkazu na příslušný zdroj.}

% Ostatní
\gdef\thesis@czech@advisorSignature{Podpis vedoucího}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal{Teze disertační práce}
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi disertační práce}
```

3.4.3.9 The `locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also redefines the `declaration`, `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
\gdef\thesis@czech@departmentName{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
```

```
    Kabinet informačních studií a knihovnictví%
  \else
    <<Neznámé oddělení (\thesis@department)>>%
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
    Prohlašuji, že jsem předkládanou práci zpracoval%
    \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~použil%
    \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen uvedené prameny a~%
    literaturu. Současně dávám svolení k~tomu, aby elektronická
    verze této práce byla zpřístupněna přes informační systém
    Masarykovy univerzity.%
  \else
    Prohlašuji, že jsem \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ}
    vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně s~využitím
    uvedené literatury.%
  \fi}

% Ostatní
\global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@super
  \thesis@czech@typeName
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    Bakalářská diplomová práce%
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    Magisterská diplomová práce%
  \else
    \thesis@czech@typeName@super
  \fi\fi}

\global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
  \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ
\gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    Diplomovou práci%
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    Diplomovou práci%
  \else
    \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
  \fi\fi}
```

3.4.3.10 The `locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]
```

```
%
% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}
```

3.4.3.11 The `locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` and `declaration` strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Přírodovědecká fakulta}

% Ostatní
\gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
  Prohlašuji, že jsem svoji \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@%
  akuzativ} vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samo%
  statně s~využitím informačních zdrojů, které jsou v~práci
  citovány.}

% Bibliografický záznam
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@programme{Studijní program}
\global\let\thesis@czech@bib@field\thesis@czech@fieldTitle
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
\gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{Počet stran}
\global\let\thesis@czech@bib@keywords\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle
```

3.4.4 Slovak locale files

3.4.4.1 The `locale/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the base file of the Slovak locale.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/15]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

`\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka`

The locale file also defines the `\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka` macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the `\thesis@ifwoman` macro and the

`\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ`

`\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ` containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```
%
% Pomocná makrá
```

```
\gdef\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka{%
  \ifthesis@woman a\fi}

% Csquotes štýl
\gdef\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle{german}

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Názov univerzity}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Názov fakulty}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
    podpísané zadanie práce.
  \else
    Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
    zadania práce.
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Text vyhlásenie ...}

% Časové údaje
\gdef\thesis@slovak@spring{jar}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@fall{jeseň}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@semester{%
  \thesis@{slovak@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@formattedDate{{%
  \thesis@day.
  \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
  \ifnum\@month=1%
    januára
  \else\ifnum\@month=2%
    februára
  \else\ifnum\@month=3%
    marca
  \else\ifnum\@month=4%
    apríla
  \else\ifnum\@month=5%
    mája
  \else\ifnum\@month=6%
    júna
  \else\ifnum\@month=7%
    júla
  \else\ifnum\@month=8%
    augusta
  \else\ifnum\@month=9%
    septembra
  \else\ifnum\@month=10%
    októbra
  \else\ifnum\@month=11%
    novembra
  \else\ifnum\@month=12%
```

```
    decembra
  \else
    <<neznámy mesiac (\the\@month)>>
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \thesis@year}}

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Odbor}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle{Vedúci práce}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@authorTitle{Autor}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Zhrnutie}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle{Kľúčové slová}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle{Poďakovanie}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle{Vyhlásenie}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{ID}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper{Seminárna práca}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors{Bakalárska práca}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters{Diplomová práca}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral{Dizertačná práca}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózna práca}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@masters
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous
  \else
    <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminárnu prácu}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalársku prácu}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovú prácu}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Dizertačnú prácu}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigoróznu prácu}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
```

```
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
  \else
    <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
```

3.4.4.2 The `locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `declaration` and `idTitle` strings.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
  Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
  slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
  \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne len s~použitím
  uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.}

% Bibliografický záznam
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{str}

\global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@author\thesis@slovak@authorTitle
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitle{Názov práce}
\global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@advisor\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{UČO}
```

3.4.4.3 The `locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value, defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks and replaces the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}

```

```
% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovej
  univerzity}
```

3.4.4.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The locale file also redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/15]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta športových štúdií}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
  Vyhlasujem, že som \thesis@lower{%
  slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
  \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne a~na základe
  literatúry a~prameňov uvedených v~použitých zdrojoch.}

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Špecializácie}
```

3.4.4.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` strings with the correct values.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta sociálnych štúdií}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
    podpísané zadanie práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského
    diela alebo obidve.
  \else
    Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
    zadania práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského diela alebo
    obidve v~závislosti na požiadavkách príslušnej katedry.
  \fi}
```

3.4.4.6 The `locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `abstractTitle`

placeholders with the correct values. The locale file also redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty and defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správna fakulta}

% Bibliografický záznam

\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitleEn{Názov práce v angličtine}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@department{Katedra}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@year{Rok obhajoby}

% Rôzne

\gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}
```

The following extra data field is defined for the `declaration` string:

- `advisorSkGenitiv` – the advisor's name in genitive following Slovak morphology.

```
\thesis@def@extra{advisorSkGenitiv}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Vyhlasujem, že som
  \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName@akuzativ} spracoval%
  \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne pod vedením
  \thesis@extra@advisorSkGenitiv\
  a~uved\ifthesis@woman la\else iol\fi\ v~nej všetky
  odborné zdroje v~súlade s~právnymi predpismi, vnútornými
  předpismi Masarykovej univerzity a~vnútornými aktmi riadenia
  Masarykovej univerzity a~Ekonomicko-správnej fakulty MU.}
```

3.4.4.7 The `locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/23]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Lekárska fakulta}

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}
```

3.4.4.8 The `locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
  \ifthesis@digital@
    Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
    podpísané zadanie práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
  \else
    Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
    zadania práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
  vyhlasujem, že táto \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName} je mojím
  pôvodným autorským dielom, ktoré som vypracoval%
  \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne. Všetky zdroje,
  pramene a literatúru, ktoré som pri vypracovaní
  používal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ alebo z~nich
  čerpal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka, v~práci riadne citujem
  s~uvedením úplného odkazu na príslušný zdroj.}

% Rôzne
\gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature{Podpis vedúceho}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}
```

3.4.4.9 The `locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the `declaration` string and redefines the `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/22]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@departmentName{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
```

```
    Kabinet informačných štúdií a knihovníctva%
  \else
    <<Neznáme oddělenie (\thesis@department)>>%
  \fi}
\gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
    Vyhlasujem, že som predkladanú prácu spracoval%
    \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne~a použil%
    \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ len uvedené pramene~a
    literatúru. Súčasne dávam súhlas k~tomu, aby elektronická
    verzia tejto práce bola sprístupnená cez informačný
    systém Masarykovej univerzity.%
  \else
    Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
    slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
    \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne na základe vlastných
    zistení a len s~použitím uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.%
  \fi}

% Rôzne
\global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@super
  \thesis@slovak@typeName
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    Bakalárska diplomová práca%
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    Magisterská diplomová práca%
  \else
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@super
  \fi\fi}

\global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
  \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ
\gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
    Diplomovú prácu%
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
    Diplomovú prácu%
  \else
    \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
  \fi\fi}
```

3.4.4.10 The `locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/06/02]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}
```

3.4.4.11 The `locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. The locale file also defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` and `declaration` strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/21]

% Zástupné texty
\gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Prírodovedecká fakulta}

% Bibliografický záznam
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@programme{Študijný program}
\global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@field\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
\gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{Počet strán}
\global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@keywords\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle
```

3.5 Style files

Style files define the structure and the look of the resulting document. They live in the `style/` subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new style file, it is advisable to create one self-contained `dtx` file, which can contain several files to be extracted via the `docstrip` tool based on the respective `ins` file. A macro `\file{`⟨*filename*⟩`}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the `dtx` file. For more information about `dtx` files and the `docstrip` tool, consult the `dtxtut`, `docstrip`, `doc` and `ltxdoc` manuals.

`\file`

3.5.1 Interface

The union of style files loaded via the style file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro in Section 3.1) should globally define at least one of the following macros:

- `\thesis@blocks@preamble` – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very beginning of the document.

`\thesis@blocks@preamble`

- `\thesis@blocks@postamble` – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very end of the document.

`\thesis@blocks@postamble`

- `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is ex-

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter`

panded at the beginning of the document right after `\thesis@blocks@preamble`. This macro sets the style of the main matter of the thesis.

3.5.2 Base style files

3.5.2.1 The `style/fithesis-base.sty` file

If inheritance is enabled for style files, then this file is always the first style file to be loaded, regardless of the value of the `\thesis@style` macro. This style file is currently a dummy file.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/fithesis-base}[2015/06/23]
```

3.5.2.2 The `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file

This is the base style file for theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno. When inheritance is enabled for style files, this file is always the second style file to be loaded right after `style/fithesis-base.sty`, regardless of the value of the `\thesis@style` macro.

```
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-base}[2017/06/02]
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

The file recognizes the following options:

- `10pt`, `11pt`, `12pt` – Sets the type size to 10, 11 or 12 points respectively.

```
    \DeclareOption{10pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{0}}
    \DeclareOption{11pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{1}}
    \DeclareOption{12pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{2}}
```

- `oneside`, `twoside` – The document is going to be either single- or double-sided, respectively. In a double-sided document, headers, page numbering, margin notes and several other elements will be arranged based on the parity of the page. Blank pages will also be inserted prior the beginning of each chapter to ensure that it starts on a right-hand (odd-numbered) page. The `\ifthesis@twoside@` conditional is set to either `false` or `true`, respectively.

`\ifthesis@twoside@`

```
    \newif\ifthesis@twoside@
    \DeclareOption{oneside}{%
      \thesis@twoside@false\@twosidefalse\@mparswitchfalse}
    \DeclareOption{twoside}{%
      \thesis@twoside@true \@twosidetrue \@mparswitchtrue}
```

- `onecolumn`, `twocolumn` – The document is going to be set in either a single column or in two columns, respectively.

```
    \DeclareOption{onecolumn}{\@twocolumnfalse}
    \DeclareOption{twocolumn}{\@twocolumntrue}
```

- `draft`, `final` – Overful lines either are or aren't marked within the document, respectively, and graphics either aren't or are inserted into the document, respectively.

```
\DeclareOption{draft}{\setlength\overfullrule{5pt}}
\DeclareOption{final}{\setlength\overfullrule{0pt}}
```

- `palatino`, `nopalatino` – The roman text font family and the math font family is going to be either set to Palatino or left untouched, respectively. The `\ifthesis@palatino@` conditional is set to either `true` or `false`, respectively. The Palatino font is a part of the visual identity of the Faculty of Informatics at which the document class was created.

```
\newif\ifthesis@palatino@
\DeclareOption{palatino}{\thesis@palatino@true}
\DeclareOption{nopalatino}{\thesis@palatino@false}
```

- `color`, `monochrome` – Certain typographical elements either are or aren't going to be typeset in color, respectively. The `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is set to either `true` or `false`, respectively.

```
\newif\ifthesis@color@
\DeclareOption{monochrome}{\thesis@color@false}
\DeclareOption{color}{\thesis@color@true}
```

- `microtype`, `nomicrotype` – The microtypographic extension of modern TEX engines – such as pdfTEX, XETEX, or LuaTEX – is or isn't going to be enabled, respectively. The `\ifthesis@microtype@` conditional is set to either `true` or `false`, respectively.

```
\newif\ifthesis@microtype@
\DeclareOption{microtype}{\thesis@microtype@true}
\DeclareOption{nomicrotype}{\thesis@microtype@false}
```

- `table`, `oldtable` – If the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is `true`, then the definitions of the `tabular`, `tabularx`, and `tabu` commands either are or aren't going to be altered to better match the style, respectively. The `\ifthesis@newtable@` conditional is set to either `true` or `false`, respectively.

```
\newif\ifthesis@newtable@
\DeclareOption{table}{\thesis@newtable@true}
\DeclareOption{oldtable}{\thesis@newtable@false}
```

The choice of the option name is deliberate – the redefinition of the table environments depends on the xcolor package, which needs to be loaded with the `table` option. Since so many other packages depend on the xcolor package and this style file is loaded at the very end of the preamble, there would either be a great chance of an option clash, or the option would have to be passed to the xcolor package before the preamble from the body of the fithesis3 class thus breaking the encapsulation. Naming the option `table` forces the option to be processed by the xcolor package as well and it is therefore an elegant solution to the problem at hand.

\thesis@blocks@lot
\thesis@blocks@tables

- `lot`, `nolot` – The `\thesis@blocks@lot` macro will be defined as either `\listoftables` or `\relax`, respectively. As a side effect, the `\listoftables` either is or isn't going to be included in the `\thesis@blocks@tables` block, respectively.

```
\DeclareOption{nolot}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\relax}
\DeclareOption{lot}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\listoftables}
```

\thesis@blocks@lof
\thesis@blocks@tables

- `lot`, `nolot` – The `\thesis@blocks@lof` macro will be defined as either `\listoffigures` or `\relax`, respectively. As a side effect, the `\listoffigures` either is or isn't going to be included in the `\thesis@blocks@tables` block, respectively.

```
\DeclareOption{nolof}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\relax}
\DeclareOption{lof}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\listoffigures}
```

\thesis@blocks@cover
\ifthesis@cover@

- `cover`, `nocover` – The `\thesis@blocks@cover` either is going to expand to either the thesis cover or produces no output, respectively. The `\ifthesis@cover@` conditional is set to `false` or `true`, respectively.

```
\newif\ifthesis@cover@
\DeclareOption{nocover}{\thesis@cover@false}
\DeclareOption{cover}{\thesis@cover@true}
```

\ifthesis@digital@

- `digital`, `printed` – These macrooptions set the options that are appropriate for either the printed or for the digital version of the document, respectively. The `\ifthesis@digital@` conditional is set to `true` or `false`, respectively.

```
\newif\ifthesis@digital@
\DeclareOption{digital}{%
  \ExecuteOptions{color,cover}%
  \thesis@digital@true}
\DeclareOption{printed}{%
  \ExecuteOptions{monochrome,nocover}%
  \thesis@digital@false}
```

These are the default options:

```
\ExecuteOptions{%
  printed,12pt,twoside,final,microtype,palatino,oldtable,lot,lof}
\ProcessOptions*
```

The file uses English locale strings within the macros.

```
\thesis@requireLocale{english}
```

The file loads the following packages:

- xcolor – Adds support for color manipulation.
- ifxetex – Used to detect the XeTeX engine.
- ifluatex – Used to detect the LuaTeX engine.
- graphix – Adds support for the inclusion of graphics files.

- pdfpages – Adds support for the injection of PDF documents into the resulting document, namely the thesis assignment.
- hyperref – Adds support for the injection of metadata into the resulting PDF document.
- keyval – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.

```
\thesis@require{xcolor}
\thesis@require{graphicx}
\thesis@require{pdfpages}
\thesis@require{keyval}
\thesis@require{ifxetex}
\thesis@require{ifluatex}
```

If the `\thesis@microtype@` is set to true, then the microtype package gets loaded.

```
\ifthesis@microtype@
  \thesis@require[final,babel]{microtype}
\fi
```

`\ifthesis@xeluatex` Using the `\ifxetex` and `\ifluatex` conditionals, a compound `\ifthesis@xeluatex` conditional was constructed. This conditional can be used by subsequently loaded style files to test, whether either the XeTeX or the LuaTeX engine is being used.

```
{\let\x\expandafter
\x\global\x\let\x\ifthesis@xeluatex\csname if%
  \ifxetex true\else
    \ifluatex\x\x\x t\x\x\x r\x\x\x u\x\x\x e%
    \else   f\x\x\x a\x\x\x l\x\x\x s\x\x\x e%
    \fi
  \fi\endcsname}
```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is being typeset using the XeTeX or LuaTeX engine:

- fontspec – Allows the selection of system-installed fonts.
- unicode-math – Allows the selection of system-installed mathematical fonts.

Under XeTeX or LuaTeX, the TeX Gyre Pagella and TeX Gyre Pagella Math are also selected as the main text and math fonts.

```
\ifthesis@xeluatex
  \ifthesis@palatino@
    \thesis@require{fontspec}
    \thesis@require{unicode-math}
    \setmainfont[Ligatures=TeX]{TeX Gyre Pagella}
    \setmathfont[math-style=ISO,bold-style=ISO]{texgyrepagella-math.otf}
  \fi
```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is not being typeset using the XeTeX or LuaTeX engine and the `\ifthesis@palatino@` conditional is true:

- cmap – Places an explicit ToUnicode map in the resulting PDF file, allowing for the extraction of the text from the document.
- mathpazo – Changes the default math font family to mathpazo.
- tgpagella – Changes the default roman font family to TEX Gyre Pagella.
- lmodern – Changes the default sans-serif and monotype font faces to Latin Modern instead of the default Computer Modern font family.
- fontenc – The font encoding is set to Cork.

```
\else
  \ifthesis@palatino@
    \RequirePackage[resetfonts]{cmap}
    \thesis@require{lmodern}
    \thesis@require{mathpazo}
    \thesis@require{tgpagella}
    \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
  \fi
\fi
```

If the \thesis@newtable@ conditional is true, then some of the dimensions associated with tables are modified in preparation for the coloring of the table cells. The following packages are also loaded:

- tabularx – Provides the tabularx environment, which enables the typesetting of tables with flexible-width columns.
- tabu – Provides the tabu environment, which enables the typesetting of complex tables.
- booktabs – A package, which allows the creation of publication-quality tables in LATEX.

```
\let\thesis@newtable@old\tabular
\let\endthesis@newtable@old\endtabular
\ifthesis@newtable@
  % Load the packages.
  \thesis@require{tabularx}
  \thesis@require{tabu}
  \thesis@require{booktabs}
  % Adjust the measurements.
  \setlength{\aboverulesep}{0pt}
  \setlength{\belowrulesep}{0pt}
  \setlength{\extrarowheight}{.75ex}
```

When both the \thesis@newtable@ and \thesis@color@ conditionals are true, then the tabular and tabularx environments are redefined to better match the style of the given faculty.

\thesis@newtable@old
\endthesis@newtable@old

The \thesis@newtable@old and \endthesis@newtable@old macros containing the original definition of the tabular environment are always defined and are

available for subsequently loaded styles in case the typesetting of unaltered tables is required. Similarly, the `\thesis@newtable@oldx` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldx` macros are defined for the `tabularx` environment and the `\thesis@newtable@oldtabu` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu` for the `tabu` environment.

\thesis@newtable@oldx
\endthesis@newtable@oldx
\thesis@newtable@oldtabu
\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu

```
\ifthesis@color@
  % The redefinition of ‘tabular‘
  \renewenvironment{tabular}%
    {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableOdd}%
                  {thesis@color@tableEven}%
     \thesis@newtable@old}%
    {\endthesis@newtable@old}
  % The redefinition of ‘tabularx‘
  \let\thesis@newtable@oldx\tabularx
  \let\endthesis@newtable@oldx\endtabularx
  \renewenvironment{tabularx}%
    {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%
                  {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
     \thesis@newtable@oldx}%
    {\endthesis@newtable@oldx}
  % The redefinition of ‘tabu‘
  \let\thesis@newtable@oldtabu\tabu
  \let\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu\endtabu
  \renewenvironment{tabu}%
    {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%
                  {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
     \thesis@newtable@oldtabu}%
    {\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu}
\fi
\fi
```

\ifthesis@bibliography@

A new conditional, `\ifthesis@bibliography@`, is defined. This conditional is true, when `\thesis@bibFiles` expands to a non-empty token list.

```
\newif\ifthesis@bibliography@
\thesis@bibliography@false
\ifx\thesis@bibFiles\undefined\else
  {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}%
  \ifx\@bibList\empty\else
    \global\thesis@bibliography@true
  \fi}
\fi
```

\thesis@bibliography@setup

The file defines the `\thesis@bibliography@setup{`⟨*options*⟩`}` command, where *options* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. The command can be invoked by the subsequently loaded style files to define the bibliography options.

```
\def\thesis@bibliography@setup#1{%
  \setkeys{thesis@bibliography}{#1}}
```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

\thesis@bibliography@style

\thesis@bibliography@sorting

1. {⟨style=*style*⟩} – Stores style in \thesis@bibliography@style, unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user).
2. {⟨sorting=*mode*⟩} – Stores mode in \thesis@bibliography@sorting, unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user).

```
\define@key{thesis@bibliography}{style}{%
  \ifx\thesis@bibliography@style\undefined
    \def\thesis@bibliography@style{#1}%
  \fi}
\define@key{thesis@bibliography}{sorting}{%
  \ifx\thesis@bibliography@sorting\undefined
    \def\thesis@bibliography@sorting{#1}%
  \fi}
```

\thesis@bibliography@load

\thesis@bibliography@loaded

When \ifthesis@bibliography@ is true and \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ is false, the \thesis@bibliography@load macro loads the csquotes and BibLaTeX packages with the bibliography databases specified in \thesis@bibFiles. The macro also sets the \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ conditional to true.

```
\newif\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
  \thesis@bibliography@loaded@false
\newif\ifthesis@bibliography@included@
  \thesis@bibliography@included@false
\def\thesis@bibliography@load{%
  \ifthesis@bibliography@
    \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@\else
      \thesis@bibliography@loaded@true
      % Load csquotes and BibLaTeX.
      \thesis@require{csquotes}
```

If \thesis@bibliography@style is undefined, the bibliography and citation styles default to iso-numeric. If \thesis@bibliography@sorting is undefined, the sorting scheme defaults to none.

```
      \thesis@bibliography@setup{
        style = iso-numeric,
        sorting = none}
      \thesis@require[
        backend=biber,
        style=\thesis@bibliography@style,
        sorting=\thesis@bibliography@sorting,
        autolang=other,
        sortlocale=auto]{biblatex}
      % Load the bibliography databases.
      {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}%
      \def\@inject##1,{%
        \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
        \ifx\@args\@relax\else
          % Trim leading spaces.
          \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-‘\.##1}%
          \addbibresource\@trimmed
```

```
1464          \expandafter\@inject\fi}%
1465      \expandafter\@inject\@bibList,\relax,}%
```

\ifthesis@bibliography@included@ The \ifthesis@bibliography@included@ conditional is true, when the user has manually included a bibliography into their document. The default value of the conditional is false and \printbibliography is patched to set the conditional to true on expansion. This enables the user to place the bibliography manually without it appearing in the autolayout. The original macro is stored in the

\thesis@printbibliography@old \thesis@printbibliography@old macro.

```
1466      \let\thesis@printbibliography@old\printbibliography
1467      \def\printbibliography{%
1468        \global\thesis@bibliography@included@true
1469        \thesis@printbibliography@old}
1470    \fi
1471  \fi}
```

The hyperref package is configured to support both roman and arabic page numbering in one document and to decorate hyperlinks with an underline instead of a rectangular box.

```
1472 \thesis@require{hyperref}
1473 \hypersetup{pdfborderstyle={/S/U/W 1}} % Less obtrusive borders
```

Clubs and widows are set to be infinitely bad.

```
1474 \widowpenalty 10000
1475 \clubpenalty  10000
```

\thesis@color@setup The file defines the \thesis@color@setup{⟨*colors*⟩} command, where *colors* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the keyval package. The command can be invoked either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user to define which colors will be used, when the color option is specified.

```
1476 \def\thesis@color@setup#1{%
1477   \setkeys{thesis@color}{#1}}
```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

1. {⟨links=*color*⟩} – Sets the color of hyperref links to *color* and stores it under the name thesis@color@links. The default color of links is specified by the hyperref package.
2. {⟨tableOdd=*color*⟩} – Stores the color of the odd rows of the redefined tabular and tabularx environments under the name thesis@color@tableOdd.
3. {⟨tableEven=*color*⟩} – Stores the color of the even rows of the redefined tabular and tabularx environments under the name thesis@color@tableEven.
4. {⟨tableEmph=*color*⟩} – Stores the color of an emphasized cell in a table user under the name thesis@color@tableEmph. This color is meant to be used manually by the user.

```
\define@key{thesis@color}{links}{%
  \definecolor{thesis@color@links}#1
  \hypersetup{linkbordercolor=thesis@color@links}}
\define@key{thesis@color}{tableOdd}{%
  \definecolor{thesis@color@tableOdd}#1}
\define@key{thesis@color}{tableEven}{%
  \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEven}#1}
\define@key{thesis@color}{tableEmph}{%
  \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEmph}#1}
```

The file defines several blocks to be used in the redefinitions of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros by the subsequently loaded style files.

`\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` macro sets up the style of the cover and the title page of the thesis. This amounts to disabling the page numbering, so that hyperref links do not point to the cover page and the title page instead of the initial pages of the main matter.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@coverMatter{%
  \pagenumbering{gobble}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \pagestyle{plain}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@clear` The `\thesis@blocks@clear` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next left-hand (even-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
% \begin{macrocode}
\def\thesis@blocks@clear{%
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \clearpage
    \ifodd\value{page}\else%
      \thispagestyle{empty}%
      \hbox{}%
      \newpage
    \fi
  \else
    \newpage
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@clearRight` The `\thesis@blocks@clearRight` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next right-hand (odd-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@clearRight{%
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \clearpage
```

```
    \ifodd\value{page}%
      \thispagestyle{empty}%
      \hbox{}%
      \newpage
    \fi
  \else
    \newpage
  \fi}
```

s@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome[`⟨*options*⟩`]` macro typesets the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
\newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome}[1]%
  [width=40mm]{{%
    \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo}%
    \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}}
```

thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[`⟨*options*⟩`]` macro typesets either the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo, if the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is `false`, or the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo-color` logo otherwise with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
\newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color}[1]%
  [width=40mm]{{%
    \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo
      \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
    \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}}
```

locks@universityLogo@monochrome The `\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome[`⟨*options*⟩`]` macro typesets the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` logo with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
\newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome}[1]%
  [width=40mm]{{%
    \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo}%
    \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}}
```

esis@blocks@universityLogo@color The `\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[`⟨*options*⟩`]` macro typesets either the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` logo, if the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is `false`, or the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo-color` logo otherwise with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```
\newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color}[1]%
  [width=40mm]{{%
    \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo
      \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
    \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}}
```

The `\thesis@department@name` and `\thesis@field@name` macros and their English counterparts provide a level of indirection that allows the subsequently loaded style files to parse the values of `\thesis@department` and `\thesis@field`

(and their English counterparts) and map them to human-readable names, which will then be typeset.

```
\let\thesis@department@name\thesis@department
\let\thesis@departmentEn@name\thesis@departmentEn
\let\thesis@field@name\thesis@field
\let\thesis@fieldEn@name\thesis@fieldEn
```

\thesis@blocks@cover

The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover. It is composed of three macros:

\thesis@blocks@cover@header

- `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` – The header of the cover page

\thesis@blocks@cover@content

- `\thesis@blocks@cover@content` – The content of the cover page

\thesis@blocks@cover@footer

- `\thesis@blocks@cover@footer` – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the cover page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
  \ifthesis@cover@
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      \thispagestyle{empty}%
      \begin{center}%
        \thesis@blocks@cover@header
        \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome\\[0.4in]%
        \let\footnotesize\small
        \let\footnoterule\relax{}%
        \thesis@blocks@cover@content
        \par\vfill
        \thesis@blocks@cover@footer
      \end{center}%
    \end{alwayssingle}%
  \fi}
```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `true`.
2. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `true`.
3. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `false`.

4. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is `false`.

The sebsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro without altering its definition.

```
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
\thesis@blocks@cover@university@true
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
\thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
\thesis@blocks@cover@department@false
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
\thesis@blocks@cover@field@false

\def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
  {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
        \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}\\%
   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
        \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}\\%
   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
        \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\%
      \fi}
  \ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
      {\bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
  \fi\vskip 2em}
\def\thesis@blocks@cover@content{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}%
  \vskip 0.8in%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}}\\[0.3in]%
  {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}}
\def\thesis@blocks@cover@footer{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. It is composed of three macros:

- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` – The header of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content` – The content of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer` – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the title page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
```

```
      \thispagestyle{empty}%
      \begin{center}%
        \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header
        \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color\\[0.4in]%
        \let\footnotesize\small
        \let\footnoterule\relax{}%
        \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content
        \par\vfill
        \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer
      \end{center}%
    \end{alwayssingle}}
```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is `true`.

2. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is `true`.

3. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is `false`.

4. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is `false`.

The sebsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro without altering its definition.

```
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false

\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header{%
  {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
        \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}\\%
   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
        \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}\\%
   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
        \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\%
```

```
      \fi}
  \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
      {\bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
  \fi\vskip 2em}
\let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content=\thesis@blocks@cover@content
\let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer=\thesis@blocks@cover@footer
```

`\thesis@blocks@toc` The `\thesis@blocks@toc` macro typesets the table of contents.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@toc{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \tableofcontents}
```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro typesets the table of contents and optionally the list of tables and the list of figures.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
  \thesis@blocks@toc
  \thesis@blocks@lot
  \thesis@blocks@lof}
```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}%
    \thesis@declaration
    \vskip 2cm%
    \hfill\thesis@author
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@thanks` The `\thesis@blocks@thanks` macro typesets the acknowledgement, if the `\thesis@thanks` macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@thanks{%
  \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      \chapter*{\vspace*{\fill}\thesis@@{thanksTitle}}%
      \leavevmode\thesis@thanks
    \end{alwayssingle}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@abstract` The `\thesis@blocks@abstract` macro typesets the abstract.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@abstract{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
    \clearpage
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{abstractTitle}}}%
    \noindent\thesis@abstract
```

```
    \par\vfil\null
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{%
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
      \clearpage
      {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
      \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}}%
      \noindent\thesis@abstractEn
      \par\vfil\null
    \end{alwayssingle}}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@keywords` The `\thesis@blocks@keywords` macro typesets the keywords.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@keywords{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
    \clearpage
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{keywordsTitle}}%
    \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords}%
    \par\vfil\null
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` The `\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{%
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
      \clearpage
      {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax%
      \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}}%
      \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn
      \par\vfil\null
    \end{alwayssingle}}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@rewind` The `\thesis@rewind` macro rewinds the page numbers by either one or two pages, depending on whether one-side or two-side typesetting is enabled, respectively.

```
\def\thesis@rewind{%
  \addtocounter{page}{-\ifthesis@twoside@2\else1\fi}}
```

\thesis@blocks@assignment The \thesis@blocks@assignment macro produces a different output depending on the values of the \thesis@assignmentFiles. \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@, \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@, and \ifthesis@digital macros.

\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ The default value of the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ and \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ conditionals is true.

```
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
\thesis@blocks@assignment@true
\newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true
\def\thesis@blocks@assignment{%
```

If the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true and the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro is undefined, then typeset a placeholder page.

```
  \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
    \ifx\thesis@assignmentFiles\undefined
      % Rewind the pages and typeset a placeholder page.
      \thesis@blocks@clear
      \begin{alwayssingle}%
        \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
        \noindent\textit{\thesis@@{assignment}}%
      \end{alwayssingle}%
    \else
```

\@inject Locally define \@inject as our routine for injecting lists of PDF documents.

```
      {\edef\@pdfList{\thesis@assignmentFiles}%
      \let\ea\expandafter
      % Injects the specified PDF documents.
      \def\@inject##1,{\thesis@blocks@clear
        \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
        \ifx\@args\@relax\else
          % Trim leading spaces.
          \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-`\.##1}%
          % Rewind the pages and include the PDF.
          \thesis@rewind\includepdf[pages=-]\@trimmed
          \ea\@inject\fi}%
```

If the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true and the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro is neither undefined nor empty, then typeset a placeholder page, if the \ifthesis@digital@ conditional is true and the \ifthesis@blocks@assignmane@hideIfDigital@ conditional is true

```
      \ifx\@pdfList\empty\else
        \ifthesis@digital@
          \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
            \thesis@blocks@clear
            \begin{alwayssingle}%
              \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
              \noindent\textit{\thesis@@{assignment}}%
            \end{alwayssingle}%
```

If the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true and the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro is neither undefined nor empty, then inject the PDF documents specified in

the \thesis@assignmentFiles, if the \ifthesis@digital@ conditional is false or the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ conditional is false.

```
          \else
            \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
          \fi
        \else
          \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
        \fi
      \fi}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{arabic}
  \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
  \parindent 1.5em\relax}
```

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry The \thesis@blocks@bibEntry macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the *locale* files need to define the following strings:

- bib@title – The title of the entire block
- bib@pages – The abbreviation of pages used in the bibliographical entry

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
  \chapter*{\thesis@@{bib@title}}
  \noindent\thesis@upper{author@tail}, \thesis@author@head.
  \emph{\thesis@title}. \thesis@place: \thesis@@{universityName},
  \thesis@@{facultyName}, \thesis@department@name, \thesis@year.
  \thesis@pages\ \thesis@@{bib@pages}.
  \thesis@@{advisorTitle}: \thesis@advisor
  \thesis@blocks@clearRight}
```

\thesis@blocks@bibliography When \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ is true and \ifthesis@bibliography@included@ false, then the \thesis@blocks@bibliography macro typesets a bibliography via the BibLaTeX package. Otherwise, this macro produces no output.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
  \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
    \ifthesis@bibliography@included@\else
      \thesis@blocks@clear
      {\emergencystretch=3em%
      \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

The rest of the file comprises redefinitions of LaTeX commands and private `rapport3` class macros altering the layout of the resulting document. Depending on the type size of 10, 11 or 12 points, either the `fithesis-10.clo`, `fithesis-11.clo` or `fithesis-12.clo` file is loaded from the `\thesis@stylepath` `mu` directory, respectively.

```
% Table of contents will contain sectioning commands up to
% \subsection.
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}

% Sections up to \subsection will be numbered.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}

% Load the ‘fithesis-1*.clo‘ size option.
\input\thesis@stylepath mu/fithesis-1\thesis@ptsize.clo\relax

% Define the running heading style.
\def\ps@thesisheadings{%
  \def\chaptermark##1{%
    \markright{%
      \ifnum\c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
        \thechapter.\ %
      \fi ##1}}
  \let\@oddfoot\@empty
  \let\@oddhead\@empty
  \def\@oddhead{%
    \vbox{%
      \hbox to \textwidth{%
      \hfil{\sc\rightmark}}%
      \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
  \if@twoside
    \def\@evenhead{%
      \vbox{%
        \hbox to \textwidth{%
          {\sc\rightmark}%
          \hfil}
        \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
  \else
    \let\@evenhead\@oddhead
  \fi
  \def\@oddfoot{\hfil\PageFont\thepage}
  \if@twoside
    \def\@evenfoot{\PageFont\thepage\hfil}%
  \else
    \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot
  \fi
  \let\@mkboth\markboth}

% Redefine the style of the chapter headings.
\renewcommand*\chapter{%
```

```
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \thispagestyle{plain}%
  \global\@topnum\z@
  \@afterindentfalse
  \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}

% Redefine the style of part headings.
\renewcommand*\part{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \if@twocolumn
    \onecolumn
    \@tempswatrue
  \else
    \@tempswafalse
  \fi
  \hbox{}\vfil
  \secdef\@part\@spart}

% A macro for temporary multicol -> singlecol switching.
\newif\if@restonecol
\def\alwayssingle{%
  \@restonecolfalse\if@twocolumn\@restonecoltrue\onecolumn\fi}
\def\endalwayssingle{\if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi}

% Disable uppercasing in PDF strings.
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let\MakeUppercase\relax}

% Set up the ToC entries appearance.
\renewcommand*\toc@font[1]{%
  \ifcase #1\relax
    \bfseries % \chapter (0)
  \or
    \slshape  % \section (1)
  \else
    \rmfamily % \subsection (2), \subsubsection (3)
              % \paragraph, \subparagraph (4)
  \fi}

% Set up the table of contents entries for sectioning commands.
\renewcommand*\l@part[2]{%
  \ifnum \c@tocdepth >-2\relax
    \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
    \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
      \addvspace{2.25em \@plus\p@}%
    \else
      \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
    \fi
    \begingroup
      \setlength\@tempdima{3em}%
```

```
      \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
      \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
      {\leavevmode
       \normalfont \bfseries #1\hfil \hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}}\par
       \nobreak
         \global\@nobreaktrue
         \everypar{\global\@nobreakfalse\everypar{}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi}

\renewcommand*\l@chapter[2]{%
  \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
    \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
    \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
    \setlength\@tempdima{1.5em}%
    \begingroup
      \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
      \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
      \leavevmode \bfseries
      \advance\leftskip\@tempdima
      \hskip -\leftskip
      #1\nobreak\hfil \nobreak\hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}\par
      \penalty\@highpenalty
    \endgroup
  \else
    \@dottedtocline{0}{0em}{1.5em}{#1}{#2}
  \fi}

\renewcommand*\l@section{\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{2.3em}}
\renewcommand*\l@subsection{\@dottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}}
\renewcommand*\l@subsubsection{\@dottedtocline{3}{7.0em}{4.1em}}
\renewcommand*\l@paragraph{\@dottedtocline{4}{10.0em}{5.0em}}
\renewcommand*\l@subparagraph{\@dottedtocline{4}{12.0em}{6.0em}}
```

3.5.2.3 The `style/mu/fithesis-10.clo` file

This file is conditionally loaded by the `style/mu/base.sty` file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 10 points.

```
⟨*opt⟩
⟨*10pt⟩
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-10.clo}[2016/05/15]

\renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip  6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
\let\@listi\@listI}

\renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\@ixpt{11}\selectfont
```

```
\abovedisplayskip 8.5\p@ plus3\p@ minus4\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus2\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
\topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
\itemsep \parsep}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\@viiipt{9.5}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip 3\p@ plus\p@ minus2\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
\topsep 3\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
\itemsep \parsep}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\@viipt{8pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\@vpt{6pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\@xiipt{14pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}

⟨/10pt⟩
```

3.5.2.4 The `style/mu/fithesis-11.clo` file

This file is conditionally loaded by the `style/mu/base.sty` file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 11 points.

```
⟨*11pt⟩
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-11.clo}[2016/05/15]

\renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\@xipt{14}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\belowdisplayshortskip  6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
% \abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\@p
\let\@listi\@listI}

\renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip  6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
\topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
\itemsep \parsep}}

```

```
\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\@ixpt{11}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
\topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
\itemsep \parsep}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\@viiipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\@vipt{7pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\@xiipt{14pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}

⟨/11pt⟩
```

3.5.2.5 The `style/mu/fithesis-12.clo` file

This file is conditionally loaded by the `style/mu/base.sty` file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 12 points. The type dimensions defined by the file are stored in the following macros as well:

`\thesis@titlePage@normalsize`
- `\thesis@titlePage@normalsize` – Equivalent to `\normalsize`

`\thesis@titlePage@small`
- `\thesis@titlePage@small` – Equivalent to `\small`

`\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize`
- `\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize` – Equivalent to `\footnotesize`

`\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize`
- `\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize` – Equivalent to `\scriptsize`

`\thesis@titlePage@tiny`
- `\thesis@titlePage@tiny` – Equivalent to `\tiny`

`\thesis@titlePage@large`
- `\thesis@titlePage@large` – Equivalent to `\large`

`\thesis@titlePage@Large`
- `\thesis@titlePage@Large` – Equivalent to `\Large`

`\thesis@titlePage@LARGE`
- `\thesis@titlePage@LARGE` – Equivalent to `\LARGE`

`\thesis@titlePage@huge`
- `\thesis@titlePage@huge` – Equivalent to `\huge`

`\thesis@titlePage@Huge`
- `\thesis@titlePage@Huge` – Equivalent to `\Huge`

These macros can be used to typeset elements whose size should remain constant regardless of the font size setting.

```
⟨*12pt⟩
\ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-12.clo}[2016/05/15]
⟨/12pt⟩

\def\thesis@titlePage@normalsize{\fontsize\@xiipt{14.5}%
```

```
\selectfont\abovedisplayskip 12\p@ plus3\p@ minus7\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip  6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
\let\@listi\@listI}

\def\thesis@titlePage@small{\fontsize\@xipt{13.6}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip  6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
\parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
            \itemsep \parsep
            \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@}}

\def\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
\abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
\belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
\abovedisplayshortskip  \z@ plus3\p@
\belowdisplayshortskip  6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
\def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
\topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
\itemsep \parsep}}

\def\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize{\fontsize\@viiipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@tiny{\fontsize\@vipt{7pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@large{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@Large{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@LARGE{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
\def\thesis@titlePage@Huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}

⟨*12pt⟩
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{\thesis@titlePage@normalsize}
\renewcommand{\small}{\thesis@titlePage@small}
\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize}
\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize}
\renewcommand{\tiny}{\thesis@titlePage@tiny}
\renewcommand{\large}{\thesis@titlePage@large}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\thesis@titlePage@Large}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\thesis@titlePage@LARGE}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\thesis@titlePage@huge}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\thesis@titlePage@Huge}
⟨/12pt⟩
\let\@normalsize\normalsize
\normalsize

\if@twoside
   \oddsidemargin 0.75in
```

```
   \evensidemargin 0.4in
   \marginparwidth 0pt
\else
   \oddsidemargin 0.75in
   \evensidemargin 0.75in
   \marginparwidth 0pt
\fi
\marginparsep 10pt

\topmargin 0.4in

\headheight 20pt
\headsep 10pt
\topskip 10pt
\footskip 30pt

⟨*10pt⟩
\textheight = 43\baselineskip
\advance\textheight by \topskip
\textwidth 5.0truein
\columnsep 10pt
\columnseprule 0pt

\footnotesep 6.65pt
\skip\footins 9pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
\floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
\intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt

\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\marginparpush 5pt

\parskip 0pt plus 1pt
\partopsep 2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt

⟨/10pt⟩
%
⟨*11pt⟩
\textheight = 39\baselineskip
\advance\textheight by \topskip
\textwidth 5.0truein
\columnsep 10pt
\columnseprule 0pt
```

```
\footnotesep 7.7pt
\skip\footins 10pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
\floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
\intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt

\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\marginparpush 5pt

\parskip 0pt plus 0pt
\partopsep 3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt

⟨/11pt⟩
%
⟨*12pt⟩
\textheight = 37\baselineskip
\advance\textheight by \topskip
\textwidth 5.0truein
\columnsep 10pt
\columnseprule 0pt

\footnotesep 8.4pt
\skip\footins 10.8pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
\floatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
\intextsep 14pt plus 4pt minus 4pt
\dblfloatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt

\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@fpsep 10pt plus 2fil
\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfptop 0pt plus 1fil
\@dblfpsep 10pt plus 2fil
\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
\marginparpush 7pt

\parskip 0pt plus 0pt
\partopsep 3pt plus 2pt minus 2pt

⟨/12pt⟩
\@lowpenalty   51
```

```
\@medpenalty  151
\@highpenalty 301
\@beginparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
\@endparpenalty   -\@lowpenalty
\@itempenalty     -\@lowpenalty

\def\@makechapterhead#1{{%
  \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
  \setlength\parskip  {\z@}%
  \Large \ChapFont
  \ifnum
    \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
    \par\nobreak
    \vskip 10\p@
    \thechapter{} \space
  \fi #1\par
  \nobreak
  \vskip 20\p@}}

\def\@makeschapterhead#1{{%
  \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
  \setlength\parskip  {\z@}%
  \Large \ChapFont #1\par
  \nobreak
  \vskip 20\p@}}

\def\chapter{%
 \clearpage
 \thispagestyle{plain}
 \global\@topnum\z@
 \@afterindentfalse
 \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}

\def\@chapter[#1]#2{%
  \ifnum \c@secnumdepth
    >\m@ne
    \refstepcounter{chapter}%
    \typeout{\@chapapp\space\thechapter.}%
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\protect
    \numberline{\thechapter}\bfseries #1}
  \else
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\bfseries #1}
  \fi
  \chaptermark{#1}%
  \addtocontents{lof}%
  {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
  \addtocontents{lot}%
  {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
  \if@twocolumn
    \@topnewpage[\@makechapterhead{#2}]%
```

```
  \else
    \@makechapterhead{#2}%
    \@afterheading
  \fi
}

\def\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}{%
  -3.5ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{2.3ex plus.2ex}{%
  \reset@font\large\bfseries}}
\def\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}{%
  -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
  \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
\def\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}{%
  -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
  \reset@font\normalsize}}
\def\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}{%
  3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
  \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
\def\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{4}{\parindent}{%
  3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
  \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}

\leftmargini 2.5em
\leftmarginii 2.2em     % > \labelsep + width of '(m)'
\leftmariniii 1.87em    % > \labelsep + width of 'vii.'
\leftmarginiv 1.7em     % > \labelsep + width of 'M.'
\leftmarginv 1em
\leftmarginvi 1em

\leftmargin\leftmargini
\labelsep .5em
\labelwidth\leftmargini\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep

⟨*10pt⟩
\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
\topsep 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
\itemsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}

\let\@listi\@listI
\@listi

\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
  \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \parsep}

\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmariniii
  \labelwidth\leftmariniii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
```

```
  \parsep \z@ \partopsep\p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \topsep}

\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
  \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
⟨/10pt⟩
%
⟨*11pt⟩
\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
\topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@
\itemsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}

\let\@listi\@listI
\@listi

\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
  \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \parsep}

\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
  \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \topsep}

\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
  \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
⟨/11pt⟩
%
⟨*12pt⟩
\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
\topsep 10\p@ plus4\p@ minus6\p@
\itemsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@}

\let\@listi\@listI
\@listi
```

```
\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
  \parsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \parsep}

\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
  \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
  \itemsep \topsep}

\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
  \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
⟨/12pt⟩
⟨/opt⟩
```

3.5.3 The style files of the Faculty of Informatics

3.5.3.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[1].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fi}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{FFD451},
  tableEmph={HTML}{FFD451},
  tableOdd={HTML}{FFF9E5},
  tableEven={HTML}{FFECB3}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `numeric` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-numeric,
  sorting=none}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

[1] See http://www.fi.muni.cz/docs/BP_DP_na_FI.pdf

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
  \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
\else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
  \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
\fi\fi
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage`

The style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name and signature in case of a rigorous thesis. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- `advisorSignature` – The label of the advisor signature field typeset in the case of rigorous theses

```
\def\thesis@blocks@advisor{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large\\[0.3in]
    {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
    {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}\\[0.3in]}
    {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
    % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
    % typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
    \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
      \thesis@blocks@advisor
    \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
      \thesis@blocks@advisor
    \fi\fi}%
\def\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature{%
  \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
    \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{advisorSignature}}
    \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
  \hfill\raisebox{-0.5em}{\parbox{\@A}{
    \centering
    \rule{\@A}{1pt}\\
    \thesis@@{advisorSignature}
  }}}%
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}
  % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
  % create space for the advisor's signature.
  \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
    \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
  \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
    \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
  \fi\fi}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration`

The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Compared to the definition within the `style/mu/base.sty` file, this macro also typesets the

advisor's name at the bottom of the page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}%
    \thesis@declaration
    \vskip 2cm%
    \hfill\thesis@author
    \par\vfill\noindent
    \textbf{\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor
    \par\vfil
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

In Ph.D. theses, only the table of contents will be typeset in the front matter as per the formal requirements of the faculty[2].

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper type. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
      \thesis@blocks@toc
    \else
      \thesis@blocks@assignment
      \thesis@blocks@declaration
      \thesis@blocks@thanks
      \thesis@blocks@clearRight
        \thesis@blocks@abstract
        \thesis@blocks@keywords
      \thesis@blocks@tables
    \fi}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.4 The style files of the Faculty of Science

3.5.4.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[3].

[2] See http://is.muni.cz/www/2575/dtedi/index_en.html
[3] See http://www.sci.muni.cz/NW/predpisy/od/OD-2014-05.pdf

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-sci}[2017/06/02]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{20E366},
  tableEmph={HTML}{8EDEAA},
  tableOdd={HTML}{EDF7F1},
  tableEven={HTML}{CCEDD8}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `numeric` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-numeric,
  sorting=none}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file uses Czech locale strings within the macros.

```
\thesis@requireLocale{czech}
```

`\ifthesis@czech` The `\ifthesis@czech` … `\else` … `\fi` conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is Czech.

```
\def\ifthesis@czech{
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\@czech\expandafter{\string
  \czech}%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter
  \expandafter\expandafter\@locale\expandafter\expandafter
  \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%
  \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx\@locale
  \@czech
    true%
  \else
    false%
  \fi\endcsname}
\ifthesis@czech
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
    \csname ifthesis@czech\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
\else
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
    \csname ifthesis@czech\endcsname\csname iffalse\endcsname
\fi
```

The file recognizes the following options:

- `abstractonsinglepage` – The abstracts are going to be typeset on a single page as opposed to being spread across several pages. This is the default for theses whose main locale is neither Czech nor English.

```
\newif\ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
```

```
\DeclareOption{abstractonsinglepage}{\thesis@abstractonsinglepage@true}
\ifthesis@czech\else\ifthesis@english\else
  \ExecuteOptions{abstractonsinglepage}
\fi\fi
\ProcessOptions*
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- changepage – Used for width adjustments.

```
\thesis@require{tikz}
\thesis@require{changepage}
```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors\else
\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters\else
  \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
\fi\fi
```

Enable the inclusion of the scanned assignment inside the digital version of the document.

```
\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@title` – The title of the entire block
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@author` – The label of the author name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@title` – The label of the title name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@programme` – The label of the programme name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@field` – The label of the field of study name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@advisor` – The label of the advisor name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@academicYear` – The label of the academic year entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@pages` – The label of the number of pages entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@keywords` – The label of the keywords entry

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    % Clear only the right page, if the main locale is Czech.
    \ifthesis@czech
      \begingroup
```

```
    \let\thesis@blocks@clear\thesis@blocks@clearRight
  \fi
  \chapter*{\thesis@@{bib@title}}%
  \ifthesis@czech
    \endgroup
  \fi
  {% Calculate the width of the columns
  \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@author}:}}
  \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@thesisTitle}:}}
  \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@programme}:}}
  \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@field}:}}
  % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting the
  % name of the thesis advisor.
  \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
    \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
      \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
    \else
      \settowidth{\@E}{{\bf\thesis@@{bib@advisor}:}}
    \fi
  \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@academicYear}:}}
  \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@pages}:}}
  \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{{%
    \bf\thesis@@{bib@keywords}:}}
  \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
  \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
    max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
  \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
    \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
  % Typeset the table
  \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
  \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
    {@{}p{\@left}@{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}@{}}
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@author}:} &
      \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
        \thesis@author\\
        \thesis@@{facultyName},
        \thesis@@{universityName}\\
        \thesis@department@name
      }\\
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@thesisTitle}:}
      & \thesis@title \\
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@programme}:}
      & \thesis@programme \\
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@field}:}
```

```
      & \thesis@field@name \\
    % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
    % thesis advisor.
    \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
      \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@advisor}:}
        & \thesis@advisor \\
    \fi
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@academicYear}:}
      & \thesis@academicYear \\
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@pages}:}
      & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
    \textbf{\thesis@@{bib@keywords}:}
      & \thesis@TeXkeywords \\
  \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
\end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English unless the current locale is English.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn{%
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{english}
    \begin{alwayssingle}
      \chapter*{\thesis@english@bib@title}%
      {% Calculate the width of the columns
      \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@author:}}
      \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}}
      \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@programme:}}
      \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@field:}}
      % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
      % the name of the thesis advisor.
      \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
        \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
          \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
        \else
          \settowidth{\@E}{{\bf\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}}
        \fi
      \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}}
      \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@pages:}}
      \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{{%
        \bf\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}}
      \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
      \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
        max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
      \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
```

```
      \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
    % Typeset the table
    \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
    \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
      {@{}p{\@left}@{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}@{}}
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@author:} &
          \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
            \thesis@author\\
            \thesis@english@facultyName,
            \thesis@english@universityName\\
            \thesis@departmentEn@name
          }\\
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}
          & \thesis@titleEn \\
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@programme:}
          & \thesis@programmeEn \\
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@field:}
          & \thesis@fieldEn@name \\
        % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
        % thesis advisor.
        \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
          \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}
            & \thesis@advisor \\
        \fi
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}
          & \thesis@academicYear \\
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@pages:}
          & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
        \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}
          & \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn \\
      \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
    \end{alwayssingle}
  }%
\fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractCs` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractCs` macro typesets the abstract in Czech. If the current locale is Czech, the macro produces no output. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `abstractCs` – the Czech title of the thesis used for the typesetting. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@abstract` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.

```
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@abstract
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@abstractCs
  \fi
}]{abstractCs}
```

```
\def\thesis@blocks@abstractCs{%
  \ifthesis@czech\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
        \thesis@blocks@clear
      \else
        % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
        \thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \fi
      {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
      \chapter*{\thesis@czech@abstractTitle}%
      \thesis@extra@abstractCs}%
      \par\vfil\null
    \end{alwayssingle}}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English unless the current locale is Czech. The macro uses the following extra data fields:

- `programmeCs` – the Czech name of the author's study programme. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@programme` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.
- `fieldCs` – the Czech name of the author's field of study. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@field@name` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.
- `keywordsCs` – the Czech keywords of the thesis. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@keywords` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.
- `TeXkeywordsCs` – the Czech TEX keywords of the thesis. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@TeXkeywords` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.

```
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@programme
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@programmeCs
  \fi
}]{programmeCs}
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@field@name
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@fieldCs
  \fi
}]{fieldCs}
```

```
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@title
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs
  \fi
}]{titleCs}
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@keywords
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs
  \fi
}]{keywordsCs}
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@TeXkeywords
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs
  \fi
}]{TeXkeywordsCs}

\def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs{%
  \ifthesis@czech\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}
    \begin{alwayssingle}
      % Clear only the right page, if the main locale is English.
      \ifthesis@english
        \begingroup
        \let\thesis@blocks@clear\thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \fi
      \chapter*{\thesis@czech@bib@title}%
      \ifthesis@english
        \endgroup
      \fi
      {% Calculate the width of the columns
      \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@author:}}
      \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}}
      \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}}
      \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@field:}}
      % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
      % the name of the thesis advisor.
      \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
        \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
          \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
        \else
```

```
          \settowidth{\@E}{{\bf\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}}
        \fi
      \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}}
      \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}}
      \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{{%
        \bf\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}}
      \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
      \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
        max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
      \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
        \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
      % Typeset the table
      \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
      \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
        {@{}p{\@left}@{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}@{}}
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@author:} &
            \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
              \thesis@author\\
              \thesis@czech@facultyName,
              \thesis@czech@universityName\\
              \thesis@extra@departmentCs
            }\\
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}
            & \thesis@extra@titleCs \\
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}
            & \thesis@extra@programmeCs \\
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@field:}
            & \thesis@extra@fieldCs \\
          % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
          % thesis advisor.
          \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
            \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}
              & \thesis@advisor \\
          \fi
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}
            & \thesis@academicYear \\
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}
            & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
          \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}
            & \thesis@extra@TeXkeywordsCs \\
        \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
      \end{alwayssingle}
    }%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter front matter of the thesis. The front matter is typeset without any visible numbering, as

mandated by the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \pagestyle{empty}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `departmentCs` – the Czech name of the department at which the thesis is being written. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@department@name` if the main locale of the thesis is Czech.

```
\thesis@def@extra[{
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@department@name
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@departmentCs
  \fi
}]{departmentCs}
\def\thesis@blocks@cover{{%
  \thesis@selectLocale{czech}
  \ifthesis@cover@
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}
      \begin{center}
      {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
          \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
          \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@extra@departmentCs}
      \vfill
      {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@czech@typeName}
      \vfill
      {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
       \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
      \end{center}
    \end{alwayssingle}
  \fi}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. Depending on the value of the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional, the faculty logo is loaded from either `\thesis@logopath`, if `false`, or from `\thesis@logopath color/`, if `true`. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `TeXtitleCs` – the Czech title of the thesis used for the typesetting. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@TeXtitle` if the main locale of the thesis is Czech.

```
\thesis@def@extra[{
```

```
  \ifthesis@czech
    \thesis@TeXtitle
  \else
    \thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs
  \fi
}]{TeXtitleCs}
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \thesis@selectLocale{czech}
  \begin{alwayssingle}
    % The top of the page
    \begin{adjustwidth}{-12mm}{}
      \begin{minipage}{30mm}
        \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[width=30mm]
      \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{89mm}
        \begin{center}
          {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
              \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
              \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@extra@departmentCs}
          \rule{\textwidth}{2pt}\vspace*{2mm}
        \end{center}
      \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{30mm}
        \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[width=30mm]
      \end{minipage}
    \end{adjustwidth}
    % The middle of the page
    \vfill
    \parbox\textwidth{% Prevent vfills from squashing the leading
      \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@extra@TeXtitleCs}
    {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\\[0.8em]}
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@czech@typeName\\[1em]}
    {\bf\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@author\\}
    \vfill\noindent
    % The bottom of the page
    {\bf\thesis@titlePage@normalsize
      % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
      % thesis advisor.
      \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
          \thesis@czech@advisorTitle: \thesis@advisor\hfill
      \fi
      \thesis@place\ \thesis@year}
  \end{alwayssingle}}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@thanks` The `\thesis@blocks@thanks` macro typesets the acknowledgement, if the `\thesis@thanks` macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output. As per the faculty requirements, the acknowledgement is positioned at the top of the page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@thanks{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
```

```
      \chapter*{\thesis@@{thanksTitle}}%
      \leavevmode\thesis@thanks
    \end{alwayssingle}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \leavevmode\vfill
    % Start the new chapter without clearing any page.
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}}%
    \thesis@declaration
    \vskip 2cm%
    {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{authorSignature}}
      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
    \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@@{formattedDate}\hfill
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
      \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\\
      \thesis@@{authorSignature}\par
    \end{minipage}}
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file. The entire front matter is typeset as though the locale were Czech in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
    \thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs
      \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
      \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn
      \thesis@blocks@abstractCs
      \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
        \begingroup
          \let\clearpage\relax
      \fi
```

```
          \thesis@blocks@abstract
          \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
      \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
        \endgroup
      \fi
    \thesis@blocks@assignment
    {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@clear
      \pagestyle{plain}%
      \thesis@blocks@tables}}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.5 The style files of the Faculty of Arts

3.5.5.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[4].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-phil}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{6FCEF2},
  tableEmph={HTML}{78CEF0},
  tableOdd={HTML}{EBF6FA},
  tableEven={HTML}{D0EBF5}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `numeric` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-numeric,
  sorting=nty}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department and the field name.

```
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
```

The style file parses the value of the `\thesis@department` macro and recognizes the following divisions of the Faculty of Arts:

[4] See http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/1421/4581421/Vzor_bakalarske_prace.pdf

- `kisk` – The Division of Information and Library Studies [5] (KISK)

```
\def\thesis@departments@kisk{kisk}
```

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `departmentName` – The human-readable name of the given recognized division.

```
\ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
  \def\thesis@department@name{\thesis@@{departmentName}}
  \def\thesis@departmentEn@name{\thesis@english@departmentName}
\fi
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage`

In the case of a KISK thesis, the style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name.

```
\ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
  \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
    {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}\\[0.3in]}
    {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
    % If this is a KISK thesis, typeset the name of the thesis
    % advisor.
    \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
      {\thesis@titlePage@large\\[0.3in]
        {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}
    \fi}%
\fi
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
```

In KISK theses, the bibliographical entry, the abstract, and the keywords will be included after the cover matter.

```
    \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
      \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
      \thesis@blocks@abstract
      \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
      \thesis@blocks@keywords
```

[5] See http://kisk.phil.muni.cz/cs/povinnosti.

```
      \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
    \fi
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```
    \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
      \thesis@blocks@toc
    \else
      \thesis@blocks@tables
    \fi}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```
    \thesis@blocks@lot
    \thesis@blocks@lof
  \fi
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.6 The style files of the Faculty of Education

3.5.6.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the of the faculty[6].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-ped}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{FFA02F},
  tableEmph={HTML}{FFBB6B},
  tableOdd={HTML}{FFF1E0},
  tableEven={HTML}{FFDEB7}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `numeric` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-numeric,
  sorting=nty}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

[6] See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/ped/VPAN/pokdek/Pokyn_dekana_zaverecne_prace_finale__1_.pdf

The style file configures the title page header to include the department name and the title page content to include the advisor's name.

```
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
    {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}\\[0.3in]}
    {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
    % Typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
    {\thesis@titlePage@large\\[0.3in]
      {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
    \thesis@blocks@abstract
    \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
    \thesis@blocks@keywords
    \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@tables}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.7 The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies

3.5.7.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. Because of the inexistence of faculty-wide formal requirements and recommendations with each department defining their own with varying degrees of rigour[7], this style is a mere skeleton, which is unlikely to satisfy the exact requirements of any department and will require modification by the user.

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

[7] See http://psych.fss.muni.cz/node/351, http://medzur.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pravidla-pro-diplomky/soubory/PravidlaprozaverecnepracenaKMSZ-ver.2-83.doc, http://soc.fss.muni.cz/?q=node/44, http://polit.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pol/, http://humenv.fss.muni.cz/studium/bakalarske-studium/pravidla-pro-vypracovani-bakalarske-prace

```
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fss}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{58EDD7},
  tableEmph={HTML}{69D6C6},
  tableOdd={HTML}{E3F1EE},
  tableEven={HTML}{C5E3DF}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `authoryear` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-authoryear,
  sorting=nty}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \pagestyle{plain}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \thesis@blocks@abstract
      \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
      \thesis@blocks@keywords
      \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
    \thesis@blocks@assignment
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@tables}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.8 The style files of the Faculty of Law

3.5.8.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-law.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[8].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-law}[2017/05/21]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{CF86EB},
  tableEmph={HTML}{D39BE8},
  tableOdd={HTML}{F2EBF5},
  tableEven={HTML}{E5CCED}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `authoryear` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, year, and title.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{%
  style=iso-authoryear,
  sorting=nyt}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the cover and title page headers to include only the faculty name and the department name. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- `facultyLongName` – The name of the faculty combined with the name of the university.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
  {\sc\thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyLongName}\\%
    \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\\vskip 2em}}
\let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header=\thesis@blocks@cover@header
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter`

The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \pagestyle{plain}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{arabic}}
```

[8] See http://is.muni.cz/do/law/ud/predp/smer/S-07-2012.pdf

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
  \parindent 1.5em\relax}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the \thesis@blocks@preamble and \thesis@blocks@postamble macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \thesis@blocks@abstract
      \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
      \thesis@blocks@keywords
      \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography
  \thesis@blocks@assignment}
```

3.5.9 The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration

3.5.9.1 The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[9].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-econ}[2017/05/21]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

[9] See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/econ/predpisy/smernice/prehled/67159928/SmerniceDekana2017-c.2-o_zaverecnych_pracich_2017.pdf

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{F27995},
  tableEmph={HTML}{E8B88B},
  tableOdd={HTML}{F5ECEB},
  tableEven={HTML}{EBD8D5}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `authoryear` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-authoryear,
  sorting=nty}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- `tikz` – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- `geometry` – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- `array` – Enables `<{decl.}` and `>{decl.}` declarations in table preambles.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
\thesis@require{tikz}
\thesis@require{geometry}
\thesis@require{array}
\geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
  \ifthesis@cover@
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}
      \thispagestyle{empty}
      \begin{center}
      {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}\\%
          \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}\\}
      \vfill
      {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@@{typeName}}
      \vfill
      {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
       \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
      \end{center}
    \end{alwayssingle}
  \fi}
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the name of the field of study and redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year

and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle}
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\\[0.1in]\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@TeXtitleEn}
  \fi {\\[0.3in]\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}\\}}
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large
    {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
     \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
     \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
     \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
     \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
    \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
      max(\@A,\@B)}
    \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
      max(\@C,\@D)}
    % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
    \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
      {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@advisor
    \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
      {\bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@author
    \end{minipage}}\\[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic as per the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
      right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
  \fi\pagestyle{empty}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{arabic}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis as per the formal requirements.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
```

```
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
      right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
  \fi\pagestyle{thesisheadings}
  \parindent 1.5em\relax}
```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro optionally typesets the `\listoftables` and `\listoffigures`.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
  \thesis@blocks@lot
  \thesis@blocks@lof}
```

If the `nolot` and `nolof` options haven't been specified, the `\thesis@blocks@lot` and `\thesis@blocks@lof` macros are redefined to create an entry in the table of contents.

```
\ifx\thesis@blocks@lot\relax\else
  \def\thesis@blocks@lot{%
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \phantomsection
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listtablename}%
    \listoftables}
\fi

\ifx\thesis@blocks@lof\relax\else
  \def\thesis@blocks@lof{%
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \phantomsection
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listfigurename}%
    \listoffigures}
\fi
```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \leavevmode\vfill
    % Start the new chapter without clearing any page.
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}}%
    \thesis@declaration
    \vskip 2cm%
    {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{authorSignature}}
      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
    \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@@{formattedDate}\hfill
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
```

```
      \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\\
      \thesis@@{authorSignature}\par
    \end{minipage}}
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@abstract` The `\thesis@blocks@abstract` macro typesets the abstract. This definition typesets the abstract on the same page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@abstract{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \vskip 40\p@
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{abstractTitle}}}%
    \noindent\thesis@abstract
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output. This macro typesets the abstract on the same page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{%
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      \vskip 20\p@
      {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
      \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}}%
      \noindent\thesis@abstractEn
    \end{alwayssingle}}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@keywords` The `\thesis@blocks@keywords` macro typesets the keywords. This definition typesets the keywords on the same page.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@keywords{%
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \vskip 40\p@
    {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{keywordsTitle}}%
    \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords}%
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` The `\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{%
  \ifthesis@english\else
    {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
    \begin{alwayssingle}%
      \vskip 20\p@
      {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax%
      \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}}%
      \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn
```

```
    \end{alwayssingle}}%
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@author` – The label of the author name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@title` – The label of the title name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@titleEn` – The label of the English title name entry (`\thesis@english@bib@titleEn` does not need to be defined)
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@department` – The label of the department name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@advisor` – The label of the advisor name entry
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@bib@year` – The label of the year entry

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}{@{}>{\bfseries}ll@{}}
    \thesis@@{bib@author}:        & \thesis@author     \\
    \thesis@@{bib@thesisTitle}:   & \thesis@title      \\
  \ifthesis@english\else
    \thesis@@{bib@thesisTitleEn}: & \thesis@titleEn    \\
  \fi
    \thesis@@{bib@department}:    & \thesis@department \\
    \thesis@@{bib@advisor}:       & \thesis@advisor    \\
    \thesis@@{bib@year}:          & \thesis@year       \\
  \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
    \thesis@blocks@assignment
    \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
    \thesis@blocks@abstract
    \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
    \thesis@blocks@keywords
    \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
```

```
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@toc}
```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography
  \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

3.5.10 The style files of the Faculty of Medicine

3.5.10.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the Department of Optometry and Orthoptics[10].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-med}[2017/05/21]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{F58E76},
  tableEmph={HTML}{FF9D85},
  tableOdd={HTML}{FFF5F6},
  tableEven={HTML}{FFDEDF}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `authoryear` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by year, name, and title.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{%
  style=iso-authoryear,
  sorting=ynt}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
\thesis@require{tikz}
\thesis@require{geometry}
\thesis@require{setspace}
\geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

[10] See http://is.muni.cz/do/med/zpravyprac/Optometrie/NALEZITOSTI_ZAVERECNE_PRACE.doc

\thesis@blocks@cover The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
  \ifthesis@cover@
    \thesis@blocks@clear
    \begin{alwayssingle}
      \thispagestyle{empty}
      \begin{center}
      {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}\\%
          \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}\\}
      \vfill
      {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@@{typeName}}
      \vfill
      {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
       \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
      \end{center}
    \end{alwayssingle}
  \fi}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the field of study and the semester and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the requirements of the department.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\\[0.3in]}%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large{\sc\thesis@@{typeName}}\\}}
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large
    {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
     \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
     \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
     \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
     \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
     \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:}}
     \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\thesis@field@name}
    \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
      max(\@A,\@B)}
    \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
      max(\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F)}
    % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
    \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
      {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@advisor
    \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
      {\bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@author
        \\[1em]{\bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:}\\\thesis@field@name
    \end{minipage}}\\[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}}
```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the

thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
      right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
  \fi\pagestyle{empty}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
  \ifthesis@twoside@
    \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
      right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
  \fi\setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{arabic}
  \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \onehalfspacing}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
    \onehalfspacing
    \thesis@blocks@clearRight
      \thesis@blocks@abstract
      \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
      \thesis@blocks@keywords
      \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
    \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

```
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies

3.5.11.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty[11].

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fsps}[2017/05/21]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
\thesis@color@setup{
  links={HTML}{93BCF5},
  tableEmph={HTML}{A8BDE3},
  tableOdd={HTML}{EBEFF5},
  tableEven={HTML}{D1DAEB}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The `authoryear` citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
\thesis@bibliography@setup{
  style=iso-authoryear,
  sorting=nty}
\thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 14 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\thesis@require{tikz}
\thesis@require{geometry}
\thesis@require{setspace}
\geometry{top=30mm,bottom=30mm,left=40mm,right=30mm,includeheadfoot}
```

The paragraph indentation is 1.25 cm as per the requirements of the faculty.

```
\setlength{\parindent}{1.25cm}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year

[11] See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/fsps/studijni/info-stud/SZZ/pokyny_ZP_13-5-2013.pdf

and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
  {\thesis@titlePage@large
    {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
     \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
     \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
     \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{{%
       \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
     \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
     \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{\thesis@field}
     \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\pgfmathsetlength{\@F}{max(\@D,\@E)}
    \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
      max(\@A,\@B)}
    \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
      max(\@C,\@F)}
    % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
    \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
      {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@advisor
    \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
      {\bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@author\\\thesis@field
    \end{minipage}}\\[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \pagestyle{plain}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{roman}
  \onehalfspacing}
```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \setcounter{page}{1}
  \pagenumbering{arabic}
  \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
  \parindent 1.5em
  \onehalfspacing}
```

`\thesis@blocks@bibliography` The `\thesis@blocks@bibliography` macro typesets the bibliography. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
  \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
```

```
    \ifthesis@bibliography@included@\else
      \singlespacing
      \thesis@blocks@clear
      {\emergencystretch=3em%
      \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@`*locale*`@authorSignature` – The label of the author's signature field
- `\thesis@`*locale*`@formattedDate` – A formatted date

```
\def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
  \thesis@blocks@clear
  \begin{alwayssingle}%
    \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}%
    \thesis@declaration
    \vskip 2cm%
    {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{authorSignature}}
      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
    \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@@{formattedDate}\hfill
    \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
      \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\\
      \thesis@@{authorSignature}\par
    \end{minipage}}
  \end{alwayssingle}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```
\def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
    \thesis@blocks@cover
    \thesis@blocks@titlePage
  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
    \thesis@blocks@declaration
    \thesis@blocks@thanks
    \thesis@blocks@tables}
\def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
  \thesis@blocks@bibliography}
```

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\. 1462, 1709
\@A 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2318, 2415, 2439, 2479, 2503, 2611, 2635, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2764, 2765, 2999, 3006, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3064, 3065, 3169, 3179, 3246, 3255, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3297, 3298
\@B . 2417, 2439, 2481, 2503, 2613, 2635, 3001, 3006, 3171, 3179, 3248, 3255
\@C . 2419, 2439, 2483, 2503, 2615, 2635, 3002, 3008, 3172, 3181, 3249, 3257
\@D . 2421, 2439, 2485, 2503, 2617, 2635, 3004, 3008, 3174, 3181, 3251, 3253
\@E 2425, 2427, 2429, 2439, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2503, 2621, 2623, 2625, 2635, 3175, 3181, 3252, 3253
\@F 2431, 2439, 2495, 2503, 2627, 2635, 3177, 3181, 3253, 3257
\@G 2433, 2439, 2497, 2503, 2629, 2635
\@H 2435, 2439, 2499, 2503, 2631, 2635
\@afterheading 2161
\@afterindentfalse 1799, 2139
\@arg 147, 148, 175, 176, 265, 266
\@args 1459, 1460, 1706, 1707
\@auxout 279, 294, 446, 449
\@beginparpenalty 2111
\@bibList 1422, 1423, 1457, 1465
\@chapapp 2146
\@chapter 1800, 2140, 2142
\@clsextension 332
\@currext 332
\@czech 2372, 2378
\@date 217, 218
\@dblfpbot 2045, 2073, 2101
\@dblfpsep 2044, 2072, 2100
\@dblfptop 2043, 2071, 2099
\@doclocale 425, 426
\@dottedtocline 1871, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878
\@empty 306, 361, 374, 1769, 1770
\@endparpenalty 2112
\@english 160, 166
\@evenfoot 1788, 1790
\@evenhead 1777, 1784
\@expandtwoargs 312
\@fpbot 2042, 2070, 2098
\@fpsep 2041, 2069, 2097
\@fptop 2040, 2068, 2096
\@gobble 90, 488, 494
\@gobbletwo 500, 508
\@highpenalty . . . 1838, 1858, 1868, 2110
\@ifpackageloaded 459, 473
\@inject *66*, 1458, 1464, 1465, 1705, 1712, 1722, 1725
\@itempenalty 2113
\@ixpt 1890, 1936
\@left 2438, 2441, 2445, 2502, 2505, 2509, 2634, 2637, 2641, 3005, 3010, 3178, 3183, 3254, 3259
\@listI 1888, 1925, 1963, 2193, 2197, 2223, 2227, 2253, 2257
\@listi 1888, 1895, 1904, 1925, 1932, 1941, 1963, 1970, 1980, 2197, 2198, 2227, 2228, 2257, 2258
\@listii 2200, 2230, 2260
\@listiii 2206, 2236, 2266
\@listiv 2212, 2242, 2272
\@listv 2215, 2245, 2275
\@listvi 2218, 2248, 2278
\@locale 163, 165, 2375, 2377
\@lowpenalty 2108, 2111, 2112, 2113
\@makechapterhead 2115, 2158, 2160
\@makeschapterhead 2128
\@medpenalty 2109
\@mkboth 1792
\@month 189, 190, 191, 197, 208, 562, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 588, 762, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 788, 1051, 1052, 1054, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1074, 1077
\@mparswitchfalse 1314
\@mparswitchtrue 1316
\@nil 303, 304

\@nobreakfalse 1852
\@nobreaktrue 1851
\@normalsize 2004
\@oddfoot 1769, 1786, 1790
\@oddhead 1770, 1771, 1784
\@p 1924
\@part 1812
\@path 1520, 1521, 1524, 1526, 1529, 1530, 1533, 1535
\@pdfList 1702, 1713, 1722, 1725
\@plus 1840, 1842, 1859
\@pnumwidth 1846, 1847, 1849, 1862, 1863, 1867
\@relax 1459, 1460, 1706, 1707
\@restonecolfalse 1817
\@restonecoltrue 1817
\@right 2440, 2445, 2447, 2504, 2509, 2511, 2636, 2641, 2643, 3007, 3012, 3180, 3185, 3256, 3261
\@schapter 1800, 2140
\@skip 2437, 2441, 2445, 2501, 2505, 2509, 2633, 2637, 2641
\@spart 1812
\@startsection 2165, 2168, 2171, 2174, 2177
\@tempa 360, 361, 363, 367, 371
\@tempb 366, 368, 377, 378
\@tempc 362, 364, 378
\@tempdima 1845, 1860, 1865
\@tempswafalse 1809
\@tempswatrue 1807
\@topnewpage 2158
\@topnum 1798, 2138
\@trimmed 1462, 1463, 1709, 1711
\@true 146, 148, 174, 176, 264, 266
\@twocolumnfalse 1317
\@twocolumntrue 1318
\@twosidefalse 1314
\@twosidetrue 1316
\@unknownoptionerror 333
\@viiipt 1899, 1945, 1984
\@viipt 1908
\@vipt 1946, 1985
\@vpt 1909
\@xiipt 1910, 1947, 1958
\@xipt 1920, 1965
\@xivpt 1911, 1948, 1986
\@xpt 1883, 1927, 1975
\@xviipt 1912, 1949, 1987
\@xxpt 1913, 1950, 1988
\@xxvpt 1914, 1951, 1989, 1990
\@year 196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 211
\@yearA 198, 202, 205
\@yearB 199, 203, 205
\\ 1547, 1567, 1569, 1571, 1580, 1590, 1609, 1611, 1613, 2299, 2303, 2318, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2463, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2518, 2520, 2522, 2527, 2530, 2532, 2534, 2644, 2646, 2648, 2650, 2652, 2654, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2666, 2690, 2691, 2718, 2719, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2765, 2818, 2823, 2866, 2869, 2930, 2931, 2980, 2981, 2994, 2995, 3011, 3013, 3014, 3065, 3106, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3153, 3154, 3164, 3165, 3184, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3260, 3262, 3263, 3298

\␣ 502, 853, 854, 881, 915, 916, 917, 943, 945, 966, 967, 973, 1012, 1143, 1171, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1233, 1235, 1256, 1257, 1264, 1741, 1767, 2697, 2742, 2986, 3159

A

\abovedisplayshortskip 1886, 1893, 1902, 1924, 1930, 1939, 1961, 1968, 1978
\abovedisplayskip 1884, 1885, 1891, 1892, 1900, 1901, 1921, 1922, 1928, 1929, 1937, 1938, 1959, 1960, 1966, 1967, 1976, 1977
\aboverulesep 1391
\addbibresource 1463
\addcontentsline 2147, 2150, 3040, 3048
\addpenalty 1838, 1858
\addtocontents 2153, 2155
\addtocounter 1687
\addvspace . . 1840, 1842, 1859, 2154, 2156
\advance 199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 1865, 2027, 2055, 2083, 2190, 2201, 2207, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2231, 2237, 2243, 2246, 2249, 2261, 2267, 2273, 2276, 2279
\alwayssingle 1816
\arraystretch 2443, 2507, 2639
\AtBeginDocument 428, 443
\AtEndDocument 444, 448
\author *8*, 97

B

\baselineskip 2026, 2054, 2082
\BeforeBeginEnvironment 398
\begin 291, 1495, 1543, 1545, 1586, 1588, 1630, 1639, 1645, 1656, 1666, 1677, 1697, 1717, 2332, 2404, 2444, 2476, 2508, 2549, 2600, 2640, 2688, 2689, 2711, 2713, 2714, 2716, 2717, 2723, 2747, 2753, 2764, 2977, 2979, 3010, 3012, 3052, 3064, 3070, 3079, 3087, 3096, 3105, 3150, 3152, 3183, 3185, 3259, 3261, 3289, 3297
\begingroup 145, 173, 424, 1844, 1861, 2407, 2603, 2780
\belowdisplayshortskip 1887, 1894, 1903, 1923, 1931, 1940, 1962, 1969, 1979
\belowdisplayskip . 1885, 1892, 1901, 1922, 1929, 1938, 1960, 1967, 1977
\belowrulesep 1392
\bf . 1575, 1578, 1581, 1617, 2300, 2302, 2304, 2416, 2418, 2420, 2422, 2429, 2432, 2434, 2436, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2486, 2493, 2496, 2498, 2500, 2612, 2614, 2616, 2618, 2625, 2628, 2630, 2632, 2694, 2730, 2733, 2736, 2817, 2819, 2824, 2865, 2867, 2870, 2983, 2992, 2994, 3000, 3003, 3011, 3013, 3156, 3164, 3170, 3173, 3176, 3184, 3186, 3187, 3247, 3250, 3260, 3262
\bfseries ... 1827, 1849, 1864, 2148, 2150, 2167, 2170, 2176, 2179, 3105

C

\c@secnumdepth 1766, 2120, 2143
\c@tocdepth 1837, 1839, 1857
\centering 2317, 2765, 3065, 3298
\ChapFont 2118, 2131
\chapter 1631, 1640, 1649, 1660, 1670, 1681, 1737, 1795, 1827, 2135, 2333, 2410, 2477, 2557, 2606, 2748, 2757, 3057, 3073, 3082, 3090, 3099, 3290
\chaptermark 1764, 2152
\ClassWarning 455
\clearpage 281, 1498, 1509, 1647, 1658, 1668, 1679, 2136, 2781
\clubpenalty 1475
\columnsep 2029, 2057, 2085
\columnseprule 2030, 2058, 2086
\cs 289
\csname 73, 164, 165, 341, 363, 367, 383, 385, 389, 392, 396, 415, 418, 471, 472, 482, 488, 494, 520, 1361, 2376, 2377, 2385, 2388
\csq@setstyle 515
\CurrentOption 333, 338, 351
\czech 2373

D

\day 213
\dblfloatsep 2037, 2065, 2093
\dbltextfloatsep 2038, 2066, 2094
\DeclareOption 1309, 1310, 1311, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1322, 1323, 1325, 1326, 1328, 1329, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1338, 1339, 1341, 1344, 2391
\def 3, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 87, 88, 89, 91, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 130, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142, 146, 147, 153, 158, 159, 160, 162, 174, 175, 181, 219, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 259, 261, 264, 265, 272, 274, 275, 292, 300, 301, 302, 303, 341, 358, 359, 384, 387, 392, 395, 399, 400, 453, 456, 462, 469, 472, 482, 483, 484, 490, 496, 497, 498, 505, 511, 512, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1427, 1431, 1435, 1441, 1458, 1459, 1467, 1476, 1487, 1489, 1496, 1507, 1540, 1565, 1577, 1582, 1584, 1607, 1621, 1624, 1628, 1636, 1644, 1653, 1665, 1674, 1686, 1692, 1705, 1706, 1730, 1736, 1744, 1763, 1764, 1771, 1777, 1786, 1788, 1816, 1818, 1895, 1904, 1932, 1941, 1958, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1980, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 2115, 2128, 2135, 2142, 2165, 2168, 2171, 2174, 2177, 2193, 2200, 2206, 2212, 2215, 2218, 2223, 2230, 2236, 2242, 2245, 2248, 2253, 2260, 2266, 2272, 2275, 2278, 2298, 2301, 2312, 2321, 2330, 2341, 2357, 2371,

2372, 2374, 2403, 2473, 2546, 2597, 2671, 2684, 2708, 2744, 2752, 2769, 2795, 2810, 2812, 2813, 2816, 2827, 2846, 2864, 2871, 2884, 2897, 2902, 2916, 2929, 2933, 2939, 2943, 2956, 2974, 2991, 2996, 3015, 3025, 3033, 3037, 3045, 3051, 3069, 3076, 3086, 3093, 3103, 3115, 3129, 3147, 3163, 3166, 3189, 3199, 3210, 3225, 3243, 3264, 3271, 3278, 3287, 3302, 3310
\define@key . 16, 23, 27, 31, 79, 95, 99, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 144, 157, 172, 216, 220, 223, 228, 231, 234, 237, 240, 243, 246, 255, 258, 260, 263, 1429, 1433, 1478, 1481, 1483, 1485
\definecolor 1479, 1482, 1484, 1486

E

\ea 485, 486, 487, 488, 491, 492, 493, 494, 1703, 1712, 1722, 1725
\edef 198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 211, 213, 217, 405, 425, 513, 1422, 1457, 1462, 1520, 1524, 1529, 1533, 1702, 1709
\else 10, 19, 37, 41, 44, 48, 52, 55, 59, 62, 67, 74, 84, 150, 156, 168, 178, 191, 192, 201, 208, 268, 308, 311, 313, 316, 322, 332, 335, 336, 339, 343, 349, 361, 369, 373, 376, 391, 401, 404, 416, 420, 423, 430, 447, 501, 532, 546, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 662, 698, 712, 749, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 894, 936, 960, 971, 983, 985, 994, 996, 1038, 1054, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1074, 1076, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1185, 1207, 1226, 1250, 1261, 1274, 1276, 1285, 1287, 1362, 1364, 1374, 1421, 1423, 1443, 1460, 1499, 1504, 1515, 1637, 1654, 1675, 1687, 1701, 1707, 1713, 1721, 1724, 1746, 1783, 1789, 1808, 1830, 1841, 1870, 2011, 2149, 2159, 2295, 2309, 2327, 2348, 2380, 2386, 2392, 2398, 2399, 2428, 2461, 2474, 2492, 2525, 2542, 2547, 2552, 2565, 2572, 2579, 2586, 2593, 2598, 2624, 2657, 2680, 2704, 2739, 2746, 2843, 2993, 3036, 3044, 3077, 3094, 3108, 3280
\emergencystretch 1748, 3283
\emph 1739
\empty 25, 29, 33, 34, 35, 39, 46, 50, 388, 404, 420, 423, 1423, 1713
\end 286, 1553, 1554, 1596, 1597, 1635, 1642, 1652, 1663, 1673, 1684, 1700, 1720, 2340, 2471, 2472, 2535, 2536, 2560, 2667, 2668, 2698, 2699, 2716, 2722, 2723, 2725, 2726, 2743, 2750, 2767, 2768, 2987, 2988, 3012, 3014, 3067, 3068, 3075, 3084, 3092, 3101, 3114, 3160, 3161, 3185, 3188, 3261, 3263, 3300, 3301
\endalwayssingle 1818
\endcsname 73, 164, 170, 342, 363, 367, 383, 385, 389, 392, 396, 415, 418, 471, 472, 482, 489, 495, 520, 1366, 2376, 2382, 2385, 2388
\endgroup 149, 151, 177, 179, 427, 431, 1853, 1869, 2412, 2608, 2786
\endtabu 1411
\endtabular 1384
\endtabularx 1403
\endthesis@newtable@old *55*, 1384, 1400
\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu *56*, 1411, 1416
\endthesis@newtable@oldx *56*, 1403, 1408
\english 161
\evensidemargin 2009, 2013
\everypar 1852
\ExecuteOptions . 1342, 1345, 1347, 2393
\expandafter 4, 73, 89, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 189, 196, 214, 218, 305, 341, 351, 362, 367, 378, 383, 385, 389, 392, 414, 417, 471, 472, 485, 491, 500, 508, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 562, 762, 1051, 1360, 1464, 1465, 1703, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2384, 2387
\extrarowheight 1393

F

\fi 4, 12, 21, 43, 57, 58, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 74, 86, 152, 156, 170, 180, 193,

204, 210, 270, 272, 274, 310, 323, 327, 328, 334, 335, 346, 347, 348, 352, 353, 354, 355, 372, 379, 380, 381, 393, 394, 407, 412, 419, 422, 432, 433, 450, 452, 467, 480, 481, 503, 509, 511, 534, 549, 589, 590, 624, 666, 701, 714, 737, 752, 789, 790, 824, 846, 898, 939, 962, 975, 987, 998, 1026, 1041, 1078, 1079, 1113, 1135, 1189, 1207, 1229, 1252, 1266, 1278, 1289, 1359, 1365, 1366, 1373, 1381, 1382, 1417, 1418, 1425, 1426, 1432, 1436, 1464, 1470, 1471, 1503, 1506, 1514, 1517, 1525, 1534, 1555, 1568, 1570, 1572, 1576, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1618, 1643, 1664, 1685, 1687, 1712, 1723, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1750, 1751, 1768, 1785, 1791, 1810, 1817, 1818, 1833, 1843, 1854, 1872, 2015, 2124, 2151, 2162, 2297, 2311, 2329, 2356, 2382, 2389, 2394, 2401, 2409, 2413, 2430, 2464, 2494, 2528, 2538, 2544, 2555, 2561, 2567, 2574, 2581, 2588, 2595, 2605, 2609, 2626, 2660, 2670, 2682, 2700, 2706, 2741, 2751, 2782, 2787, 2814, 2825, 2826, 2838, 2845, 2850, 2989, 2995, 3021, 3031, 3042, 3050, 3085, 3102, 3110, 3162, 3195, 3205, 3285, 3286

\file 27, *50*

\fill 1640

\floatsep 2034, 2062, 2090

\fontsize 1883, 1890, 1899, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1920, 1927, 1936, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1958, 1965, 1975, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990

\footins 2033, 2061, 2089

\footnoterule 1549, 1592

\footnotesep 2032, 2060, 2088

\footnotesize 1548, 1591, 1899, 1936, 1995

\footskip 2023

G

\gdef 183, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 278, 279, 293, 294, 446, 449, 540, 541, 542, 550, 553, 556, 557, 558, 560, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 626, 627, 634, 635, 637, 638, 641, 643, 644, 649, 652, 656, 657, 670, 674, 675, 678, 682, 685, 689, 690, 693, 704, 706, 708, 709, 718, 722, 728, 730, 731, 736, 740, 743, 744, 745, 753, 756, 757, 758, 760, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 850, 851, 858, 859, 861, 865, 869, 872, 873, 878, 879, 885, 889, 890, 903, 906, 907, 908, 911, 913, 924, 927, 931, 932, 940, 950, 951, 952, 956, 957, 963, 980, 991, 1002, 1006, 1009, 1010, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1025, 1029, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1042, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1049, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1139, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1150, 1154, 1158, 1161, 1162, 1167, 1168, 1175, 1179, 1180, 1193, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1201, 1203, 1214, 1217, 1221, 1222, 1230, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1246, 1247, 1253, 1271, 1282, 1293, 1297, 1300, 1302, 1303

\geometry 2973, 3146, 3241

\global 205, 211, 636, 725, 729, 732, 860, 862, 978, 989, 1018, 1021, 1149, 1151, 1269, 1280, 1301, 1304, 1361, 1424, 1468, 1798, 1851, 1852, 2138

H

\hb@xt@ 1849, 1867

\hbox 1501, 1512, 1773, 1779, 1811

\headheight 2020

\headsep 2021

\hfil .. 1774, 1781, 1786, 1788, 1849, 1867

\hfill 1634, 2316, 2336, 2697, 2740, 2763, 2986, 3012, 3063, 3159, 3185, 3261, 3296

\hrule 1775, 1782

\hskip 1866, 2445, 2509, 2641

\hss 1849, 1867

\Huge 1914, 1951, 2002

\huge 1913, 1950, 2001

\hypersetup 435, 1473, 1480

I

\if 38, 45, 49, 53, 60
\if@restonecol 1815, 1818
\if@twocolumn 1805, 1817, 2157
\if@twoside 1776, 1787, 2007
\ifcase 1826
\ifcat 308
\IfFileExists 454
\ifin@ 313
\ifluatex 10, 408, 1363
\ifnum 190, 191, 197, 208, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 1052, 1054, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1072, 1074, 1766, 1837, 1839, 1857, 2119, 2143
\ifodd 1499, 1510
\ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@ 2390, 2550, 2779, 2785
\ifthesis@auto 262, 442
\ifthesis@bibliography@ . . . 1419, 1442
\ifthesis@bibliography@included@ 1439, 1466, 1746, 3280
\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ 1437, 1443, 1745, 3279
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ *66*, 1688, 1693
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital *66*
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ 1690, 1715
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@ 1560, 1570
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@ 1558, 1568
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@ 1562, 1573
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@ 1556, 1566
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@ 1602, 1612
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@ 1600, 1610
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@ 1604, 1615
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@ 1598, 1608
\ifthesis@color@ *52*, 1324, 1394, 1525, 1534
\ifthesis@cover@ *53*, 1337, 1541, 2686, 2975, 3148
\ifthesis@czech 2371, 2406, 2411, 2540, 2547, 2563, 2570, 2577, 2584, 2591, 2598, 2678, 2702
\ifthesis@digital@ *53*, 543, 658, 694, 746, 891, 933, 1035, 1181, 1223, 1340, 1714
\ifthesis@english 159, 413, 1654, 1675, 2392, 2474, 2602, 2607, 2993, 3077, 3094, 3108
\ifthesis@loaded *22*, 397, 401
\ifthesis@locale@inheritance 171, 475
\ifthesis@microtype@ . . . *52*, 1327, 1357
\ifthesis@newtable@ *52*, 1330, 1385
\ifthesis@palatino@ *52*, 1321, 1368, 1375
\ifthesis@style@inheritance . 143, 463
\ifthesis@twoside@ . . *51*, 1312, 1497, 1508, 1687, 3018, 3028, 3192, 3202
\ifthesis@woman 78, 737, 1026, 1207
\ifthesis@xeluatex *54*, 1361, 1367
\ifx 2, 17, 35, 39, 46, 50, 74, 82, 148, 155, 165, 176, 266, 271, 273, 306, 331, 332, 340, 350, 361, 364, 365, 374, 383, 388, 404, 420, 423, 426, 471, 499, 506, 511, 528, 532, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 710, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 958, 964, 981, 983, 992, 994, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1248, 1254, 1272, 1274, 1283, 1285, 1421, 1423, 1430, 1434, 1460, 1637, 1694, 1707, 1713, 2293, 2295, 2307, 2309, 2325, 2327, 2346, 2377, 2398, 2399, 2426, 2461, 2490, 2525, 2622, 2657, 2739, 2746, 2811, 2815, 2822, 2832, 2841, 2847, 3036, 3044
\ifxetex 10, 1362
\ifXKV@inpox 330, 350
\ifXKV@knf 323, 329
\ifXKV@pl 317
\ifXKV@preset 316
\ifXKV@st 337
\in@ 312
\includegraphics 1521, 1526, 1530, 1535
\includepdf 1711
\input 457, 1760
\intextsep 2036, 2064, 2092

\itemsep 1897, 1906, 1934, 1943, 1972, 1982, 2195, 2204, 2210, 2225, 2234, 2240, 2255, 2264, 2270

K

\KV@@sp@def 305, 315, 360, 366, 377
\KV@default 375
\KV@errx 370
\KV@prefix 358, 363, 365
\KV@split 359
\KV@thesis@abstract 249
\KV@thesis@abstractEn 252
\KV@thesis@declaration 76
\KV@thesis@extra 302
\KV@thesis@thanks 256

L

\l@chapter 1856
\l@paragraph 1877
\l@part 1836
\l@section 1874
\l@subparagraph 1878
\l@subsection 1875
\l@subsubsection 1876
\labelsep 2182, 2183, 2184, 2189, 2190, 2201, 2207, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2231, 2237, 2243, 2246, 2249, 2261, 2267, 2273, 2276, 2279
\labelwidth . . 2190, 2201, 2207, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2231, 2237, 2243, 2246, 2249, 2261, 2267, 2273, 2276, 2279
\language 520
\languagename 155, 156, 423, 425
\LARGE 1912, 1949, 2000
\Large 1911, 1948, 1999, 2118, 2131
\large 1910, 1947, 1998, 2167
\leavevmode 1641, 1848, 1864, 2749, 2754, 3054
\leftmargin 1895, 1904, 1932, 1941, 1970, 1980, 2188, 2193, 2200, 2206, 2212, 2215, 2218, 2223, 2230, 2236, 2242, 2245, 2248, 2253, 2260, 2266, 2272, 2275, 2278
\leftmargini 1895, 1904, 1932, 1941, 1970, 1980, 2181, 2188, 2190, 2193, 2223, 2253
\leftmarginii 2182, 2200, 2201, 2230, 2231, 2260, 2261
\leftmarginiii 2183, 2206, 2207, 2236, 2237, 2266, 2267
\leftmarginiv 2184, 2212, 2213, 2242, 2243, 2272, 2273
\leftmarginv 2185, 2215, 2216, 2245, 2246, 2275, 2276
\leftmarginvi 2186, 2218, 2219, 2248, 2249, 2278, 2279
\leftskip 1865, 1866
\let 97, 107, 226, 284, 285, 299, 333, 362, 367, 385, 389, 414, 417, 485, 491, 636, 725, 729, 732, 860, 862, 978, 989, 1018, 1021, 1149, 1151, 1269, 1280, 1301, 1304, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1360, 1361, 1383, 1384, 1402, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1466, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1548, 1549, 1591, 1592, 1619, 1620, 1648, 1659, 1669, 1680, 1703, 1769, 1770, 1784, 1790, 1792, 1822, 1888, 1925, 1963, 2004, 2197, 2227, 2257, 2313, 2384, 2387, 2408, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2425, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2438, 2440, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2489, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2502, 2504, 2556, 2604, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2621, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2634, 2636, 2756, 2760, 2781, 2932, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005, 3007, 3056, 3060, 3072, 3081, 3089, 3098, 3169, 3171, 3172, 3174, 3175, 3177, 3178, 3180, 3246, 3248, 3249, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3256, 3293
\listfigurename 3048
\listoffigures 1336, 3049
\listoftables 1334, 3041
\listtablename 3040
\LoadClass 4
\long 13, 76, 77, 249, 250, 252, 253, 256, 257, 302, 303, 341, 359, 395
\lowercase 486
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 409, 514, 517

M

\m@ne 1766, 2120, 2144
\makeatletter 403
\makeatother 451
\maketitle 226
\MakeUppercase 1822
\marginparpush 2046, 2074, 2102
\marginparsep 2016
\marginparwidth 2010, 2014

\markboth 1792
\markright 1765
\month 213

N

\NeedsTeXFormat 1305, 1308, 2282, 2359, 2797, 2852, 2886, 2918, 2959, 3132, 3227
\newcommand 72, 382, 458, 460, 1518, 1522, 1527, 1531
\newcount 189, 196, 562, 762, 1051
\newgeometry 3019, 3029, 3193, 3203
\newif 78, 143, 171, 262, 397, 1312, 1321, 1324, 1327, 1330, 1337, 1340, 1419, 1437, 1439, 1556, 1558, 1560, 1562, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1604, 1688, 1690, 1815, 2390
\newlength 2313, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2425, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2438, 2440, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2489, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2502, 2504, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2621, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2634, 2636, 2760, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005, 3007, 3060, 3169, 3171, 3172, 3174, 3175, 3177, 3178, 3180, 3246, 3248, 3249, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3256, 3293
\newpage 1502, 1505, 1513, 1516
\nobreak . . . 1850, 1867, 2121, 2125, 2132
\noexpand 279, 294, 446, 449
\noindent 1650, 1661, 1671, 1682, 1699, 1719, 1738, 2337, 2444, 2447, 2508, 2511, 2640, 2643, 2734, 2763, 3063, 3074, 3083, 3091, 3100, 3105, 3296
\normalfont 1849
\normalsize 1883, 1920, 1993, 2004, 2005, 2170, 2173, 2176, 2179
\null 1651, 1662, 1672, 1683, 2559
\numberline 2148

O

\oddsidemargin 2008, 2012
\onecolumn 1806, 1817
\onehalfspacing . 3209, 3215, 3270, 3277
\or 1828
\overfullrule 1319, 1320

P

\p@ . 1840, 1842, 1859, 1884, 1886, 1887, 1891, 1893, 1894, 1896, 1900, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1921, 1923, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1937, 1939, 1940, 1942, 1959, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1976, 1978, 1979, 1981, 2122, 2126, 2133, 2154, 2156, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2202, 2203, 2208, 2209, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2232, 2233, 2238, 2239, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2262, 2263, 2268, 2269, 3071, 3080, 3088, 3097
\PageFont 1786, 1788
\pagenumbering 1488, 1494, 1733, 2676, 2901, 2938, 3024, 3198, 3206, 3269, 3274
\pagestyle 1491, 1734, 2673, 2793, 2898, 2935, 2941, 3021, 3031, 3195, 3207, 3266, 3275
\par 1551, 1578, 1594, 1651, 1662, 1672, 1683, 1849, 1867, 2121, 2124, 2131, 2302, 2337, 2339, 2559, 2766, 2817, 2865, 3066, 3299
\paragraph 1832, 2174
\parbox 2316, 2447, 2511, 2643, 2729
\parfillskip 1847, 1863
\parindent 1492, 1735, 1846, 1862, 2116, 2129, 2177, 2674, 2899, 2936, 2942, 3022, 3032, 3196, 3208, 3242, 3267, 3276
\parsep 1896, 1897, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1934, 1942, 1943, 1971, 1972, 1981, 1982, 2193, 2203, 2204, 2209, 2223, 2233, 2234, 2239, 2253, 2263, 2264, 2269
\parskip . . . 2048, 2076, 2104, 2117, 2130
\part 1803
\partopsep 2049, 2077, 2105, 2209, 2239, 2269
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . . 1821
\penalty 1868
\pgfmathsetlength 2438, 2502, 2634, 3005, 3007, 3178, 3180, 3253, 3254, 3256
\phantomsection 3039, 3047
\printbibliography 1466, 1467, 1749, 3284
\ProcessOptions 1349, 2395
\protect 2147, 2154, 2156
\ProvidesClass 1
\ProvidesFile 537, 625, 642, 646, 653, 667, 679, 686, 707, 715, 719, 733, 847, 866, 875, 886, 900, 921, 928, 953, 999, 1003, 1022, 1136,

1155, 1164, 1176, 1190, 1211, 1218, 1243, 1290, 1294, 1881, 1918, 1955
\ProvidesPackage 1306, 1307, 2283, 2360, 2798, 2853, 2887, 2919, 2960, 3133, 3228
\ps@thesisheadings 1763

R

\raisebox 2316
\refstepcounter 2145
\relax 90, 91, 189, 196, 226, 284, 285, 299, 331, 359, 364, 378, 383, 471, 499, 506, 527, 529, 536, 562, 762, 1051, 1333, 1335, 1459, 1465, 1549, 1592, 1648, 1659, 1669, 1680, 1706, 1722, 1725, 1735, 1760, 1822, 1826, 1837, 1839, 1857, 2313, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2425, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2438, 2440, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2489, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2502, 2504, 2556, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2621, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2634, 2636, 2756, 2760, 2781, 2942, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005, 3007, 3032, 3036, 3044, 3056, 3060, 3072, 3081, 3089, 3098, 3169, 3171, 3172, 3174, 3175, 3177, 3178, 3180, 3246, 3248, 3249, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3256, 3293
\renewcommand 1795, 1803, 1825, 1836, 1856, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1883, 1890, 1899, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1920, 1927, 1936, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2443, 2507, 2639
\renewenvironment 1396, 1404, 1412
\RequirePackage 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 411, 459, 1376, 1380
\reset@font . 2167, 2170, 2173, 2176, 2179
\rightmark 1774, 1780
\rightskip 1846, 1862
\rmfamily 1831
\romannumeral 1462, 1709
\rowcolors 1397, 1405, 1413
\rule 2318, 2721, 2765, 3065, 3298

S

\sc 1566, 1580, 1608, 1774, 1780, 2303, 2690, 2718, 2818, 2866, 2930, 2980, 2995, 3153, 3165
\scriptsize 1908, 1945, 1996
\secdef 1800, 1812, 2140
\section 1829, 2165
\selectfont 1883, 1890, 1899, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1920, 1927, 1936, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1959, 1965, 1975, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990
\selectlanguage 518
\setcounter 1493, 1732, 1754, 1757, 2675, 2900, 2937, 3023, 3197, 3205, 3268, 3273
\setkeys 14, 357, 1428, 1477
\setlength 1319, 1320, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1845, 1860, 2116, 2117, 2129, 2130, 2315, 2427, 2437, 2440, 2491, 2501, 2504, 2623, 2633, 2636, 2762, 3062, 3242, 3295
\setmainfont 1371
\setmathfont 1372
\setotherlanguage 473
\settowidth 2314, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2493, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2761, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3061, 3169, 3171, 3172, 3174, 3175, 3177, 3246, 3248, 3249, 3251, 3252, 3294
\singlespacing 3281
\skip 2033, 2061, 2089
\slshape 1829
\small 1548, 1591, 1890, 1927, 1994
\space 371, 2123, 2146
\string . . . 160, 164, 488, 494, 2372, 2376
\subparagraph 1832, 2177
\subsection 1753, 1756, 1831, 2168
\subsubsection 1831, 2171

T

\tableofcontents 1623
\tabu 1410
\tabular 1383
\tabularx 1402
\TeX 287
\textbf 2338, 2446, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2462, 2465,

2467, 2469, 2510, 2517, 2519, 2521, 2526, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2642, 2649, 2651, 2653, 2658, 2661, 2663, 2665
\textfloatsep 2035, 2063, 2091
\textheight 2026, 2027, 2054, 2055, 2082, 2083
\textit 1699, 1719
\textwidth ... 1773, 1779, 2028, 2056, 2084, 2441, 2505, 2637, 2721, 2729
\the 198, 199, 202, 203, 211, 213, 308, 309, 588, 788, 1077
\thechapter 1767, 2123, 2146, 2148
\thepage 278, 280, 293, 295, 446, 449, 1786, 1788
\thesis@ 482, 483, 559, 759, 1048
\thesis@@ 75, 483, 515, 1567, 1569, 1575, 1580, 1583, 1609, 1611, 1617, 1631, 1640, 1649, 1670, 1699, 1719, 1737, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 2300, 2303, 2314, 2319, 2322, 2333, 2338, 2410, 2416, 2418, 2420, 2422, 2429, 2432, 2434, 2436, 2446, 2449, 2450, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2462, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2748, 2757, 2761, 2763, 2766, 2812, 2818, 2824, 2866, 2870, 2930, 2980, 2981, 2983, 2995, 3000, 3003, 3011, 3013, 3057, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3090, 3106, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3153, 3154, 3156, 3165, 3170, 3173, 3176, 3184, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3247, 3250, 3260, 3262, 3290, 3294, 3296, 3299
\thesis@@lower 26, 496
\thesis@@upper 26, 497
\thesis@abstract . 248, 1650, 2541, 3074
\thesis@abstractEn 251, 1661, 3083
\thesis@abstractonsinglepage@true 2391
\thesis@academicYear 14, 205, 2466, 2530, 2662
\thesis@advisor 254, 1742, 2300, 2338, 2463, 2527, 2659, 2740, 2824, 2870, 3001, 3011, 3112, 3171, 3184, 3248, 3260
\thesis@arg 81, 82, 387, 388
\thesis@assignmentFiles 258, 1694, 1702
\thesis@author 8, 87, 439, 1581, 1634, 2304, 2336, 2448, 2512, 2644, 2697, 2733, 2819, 2867, 2986, 3004, 3013, 3106, 3159, 3174, 3186, 3251, 3262
\thesis@author@head 8, 89, 1738
\thesis@author@tail 8, 91
\thesis@autofalse 269
\thesis@autotrue 262, 267
\thesis@bachelors 9, 102, 107, 612, 812, 834, 981, 992, 1101, 1123, 1272, 1283, 2398
\thesis@backend 1
\thesis@basepath 15, 22, 26, 30, 36, 56, 63, 68
\thesis@bibFiles . 260, 1421, 1422, 1457
\thesis@bibliography@false 1420
\thesis@bibliography@included@false 1440
\thesis@bibliography@included@true 1468
\thesis@bibliography@load 1437, 2292, 2369, 2807, 2862, 2896, 2928, 2969, 3142, 3237
\thesis@bibliography@loaded 57
\thesis@bibliography@loaded@false 1438
\thesis@bibliography@loaded@true 1444
\thesis@bibliography@setup 1427, 1447, 2289, 2366, 2804, 2859, 2893, 2925, 2966, 3139, 3234
\thesis@bibliography@sorting 57, 1434, 1435, 1453
\thesis@bibliography@style 57, 1430, 1431, 1452
\thesis@bibliography@true 1424
\thesis@blocks@abstract 1644, 2353, 2783, 2834, 2877, 2908, 2950, 3069, 3122, 3217
\thesis@blocks@abstractCs .. 2539, 2778
\thesis@blocks@abstractEn 1653, 2784, 2835, 2878, 2909, 2951, 3076, 3123, 3218
\thesis@blocks@advisor 2298, 2308, 2310
\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature .. 2312, 2326, 2328
\thesis@blocks@assignment 1688, 2349, 2788, 2912, 2958, 3120
\thesis@blocks@assignment@false .. 2294, 2296, 2400
\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false 2402
\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true 1691
\thesis@blocks@assignment@true . 1689

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry 1736, 2403, 2776, 2833, 2876, 3103, 3121, 3221
\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs .. 2562, 2775
\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn .. 2473, 2777
\thesis@blocks@bibliography 1744, 2358, 2796, 2851, 2885, 2917, 2957, 3130, 3226, 3278, 3311
\thesis@blocks@clear ... 1490, 1495, 1542, 1585, 1622, 1629, 1638, 1648, 1659, 1669, 1680, 1696, 1705, 1716, 1731, 1747, 1796, 1804, 2331, 2408, 2551, 2556, 2604, 2672, 2687, 2709, 2745, 2756, 2792, 2934, 2940, 2976, 3016, 3026, 3038, 3046, 3053, 3056, 3072, 3081, 3089, 3098, 3104, 3149, 3190, 3200, 3265, 3272, 3282, 3288
\thesis@blocks@clearRight 1507, 1743, 2352, 2408, 2554, 2604, 2774, 2907, 2949, 3216
\thesis@blocks@cover *53*, 1540, 2343, 2677, 2771, 2829, 2873, 2904, 2945, 2974, 3117, 3147, 3212, 3304
\thesis@blocks@cover@content *61*, 1550, 1577, 1619
\thesis@blocks@cover@department@false 1561
\thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true 1559
\thesis@blocks@cover@field@false 1563
\thesis@blocks@cover@footer *61*, 1552, 1582, 1620
\thesis@blocks@cover@header *61*, 1546, 1565, 2929, 2932
\thesis@blocks@cover@university@true 1557
\thesis@blocks@coverMatter 1487, 2342, 2770, 2828, 2872, 2903, 2944, 3116, 3211, 3303
\thesis@blocks@declaration 1628, 2330, 2350, 2752, 2791, 2839, 2881, 2913, 2948, 3051, 3126, 3222, 3287, 3307
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color 1522, 1590, 2724
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome 1518, 1547
\thesis@blocks@frontMatter 1489, 2345, 2671, 2772, 2831, 2875, 2897, 2906, 2933, 2947, 3015, 3118, 3189, 3213, 3264, 3306
\thesis@blocks@keywords 1665, 2354, 2836, 2879, 2910, 2952, 3086, 3124, 3219
\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn 1674, 2837, 2880, 2911, 2953, 3093, 3125, 3220
\thesis@blocks@lof *53*, 1335, 1336, 1627, 2849, 3035, 3044, 3045
\thesis@blocks@lot *53*, 1333, 1334, 1626, 2848, 3034, 3036, 3037
\thesis@blocks@mainMatter .. *19*, *50*, 282, 285, 1730, 2939, 3025, 3199, 3271
\thesis@blocks@postamble *18*, *50*, 287, 297, 299, 2357, 2795, 2846, 2884, 2916, 2956, 3129, 3225, 3310
\thesis@blocks@preamble *18*, *50*, 277, 284, 2341, 2769, 2827, 2871, 2902, 2943, 3115, 3210, 3302
\thesis@blocks@tables *53*, *53*, 1624, 2355, 2794, 2844, 2883, 2915, 2955, 3033, 3131, 3224, 3309
\thesis@blocks@thanks 1636, 2351, 2744, 2790, 2840, 2882, 2914, 2954, 3127, 3223, 3308
\thesis@blocks@titlePage 1584, 2298, 2344, 2701, 2773, 2815, 2830, 2874, 2905, 2946, 3119, 3214, 3305
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content 1593, 1619, 2301, 2816, 2864, 2991, 3163
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false 1603
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true 2808, 2863
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true 1601
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false 1605
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true 2809, 2990
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer .. . 1595, 1620, 2321, 2996, 3166, 3243
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header 1589, 1607, 2932
\thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true 1599
\thesis@blocks@toc 1621, 1625, 2347, 2842, 3128
\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color 1531, 2715

\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome 1527
\thesis@color@false 1325
\thesis@color@setup 1476, 2284, 2361, 2799, 2854, 2888, 2920, 2961, 3134, 3229
\thesis@color@true 1326
\thesis@cover@false 1338
\thesis@cover@true 1339
\thesis@czech@abstractTitle 798, 869, 911, 927, 1009, 2557
\thesis@czech@advisorSignature . . 950
\thesis@czech@advisorTitle 796, 862, 2740
\thesis@czech@assignment . 745, 890, 932
\thesis@czech@authorSignature . . . 794
\thesis@czech@authorTitle . . . 797, 860
\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear 1019, 2628, 2661
\thesis@czech@bib@advisor 862, 2625, 2658
\thesis@czech@bib@author 860, 2612, 2642
\thesis@czech@bib@department 907
\thesis@czech@bib@field 1018, 2618, 2653
\thesis@czech@bib@keywords 1021, 2632, 2665
\thesis@czech@bib@pages 859, 1020, 2630, 2663
\thesis@czech@bib@programme 1017, 2616, 2651
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle 861, 2614, 2649
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitleEn . . 906
\thesis@czech@bib@title . . . 858, 2606
\thesis@czech@bib@year 908
\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle 740
\thesis@czech@declaration 753, 851, 879, 913, 940, 963, 1010, 1253
\thesis@czech@declarationTitle . . 801
\thesis@czech@departmentName 957
\thesis@czech@facultyLongName . . . 873
\thesis@czech@facultyName 744, 872, 878, 889, 903, 924, 931, 956, 1002, 1006, 2645, 2691, 2719
\thesis@czech@fall 757
\thesis@czech@fieldTitle 795, 885, 1018
\thesis@czech@formattedDate 760
\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka 734, 736, 853, 854, 881, 915, 917, 943, 945, 946, 966, 967, 973, 1012
\thesis@czech@idTitle 802, 865
\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle 799, 1021
\thesis@czech@semester 758
\thesis@czech@spring 756
\thesis@czech@thanksTitle 800
\thesis@czech@typeName 809, 979, 980, 2694, 2732
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ 734, 831, 990, 991
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors 826, 835
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral 829, 841
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters 827, 837
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal 828, 839, 952
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous 830, 843
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper 825, 833
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super 989, 997
\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors 804, 813
\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral 807, 819
\thesis@czech@typeName@masters 805, 815
\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal 806, 817, 951
\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous 808, 821
\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper 803, 811
\thesis@czech@typeName@super 978, 986
\thesis@czech@universityName 743, 850, 2646, 2690, 2718
\thesis@date 13, 183, 213, 214
\thesis@day 13, 186, 561, 761, 1050
\thesis@declaration 75, 1632, 2334, 2758, 3058, 3291
\thesis@def 72, 92, 93, 94, 98, 116, 119, 122, 125, 128, 131, 222, 230, 236, 242, 248, 251, 254
\thesis@def@extra 382, 912, 1202, 2539, 2562, 2569, 2576, 2583, 2590, 2677, 2701
\thesis@department 116, 710, 713, 958, 961,

964, 1248, 1251, 1254, 1536, 2811, 2815, 2822, 2832, 2841, 2847, 3111
\thesis@department@name 1536, 1571, 1613, 1740, 2451, 2679, 2812, 2931
\thesis@departmentEn 119, 1537
\thesis@departmentEn@name 1537, 2515, 2813
\thesis@departments@kisk 710, 958, 964, 1248, 1254, 2810, 2811, 2815, 2822, 2832, 2841, 2847
\thesis@digital@false 1346
\thesis@digital@true 1343
\thesis@doctoral 9, 105, 618, 818, 840, 1107, 1129, 2295
\thesis@empty 17, 74
\thesis@english@abstractTitle 598, 678, 685, 1660, 3082
\thesis@english@advisorSignature . 704
\thesis@english@advisorTitle 596, 705
\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn . . 725
\thesis@english@assignment 542, 657, 690, 693
\thesis@english@authorSignature . . 594
\thesis@english@authorTitle . 597, 636
\thesis@english@bib@academicYear 730, 2496, 2529
\thesis@english@bib@advisor 638, 725, 2493, 2526
\thesis@english@bib@author 636, 2480, 2510
\thesis@english@bib@department . . 674
\thesis@english@bib@field 729, 2486, 2521
\thesis@english@bib@keywords 732, 2500, 2533
\thesis@english@bib@pages 635, 731, 2498, 2531
\thesis@english@bib@programme 728, 2484, 2519
\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle 637, 2482, 2517
\thesis@english@bib@title . . 634, 2477
\thesis@english@bib@year 675
\thesis@english@csquotesStyle . . . 553
\thesis@english@declaration . 550, 627
\thesis@english@declarationTitle . 601
\thesis@english@departmentName 709, 2813
\thesis@english@facultyLongName . . 644
\thesis@english@facultyName 541, 643, 649, 656, 670, 682, 689, 708, 718, 722, 2513
\thesis@english@fall 557
\thesis@english@fieldTitle 595, 652, 729
\thesis@english@formattedDate . . . 560
\thesis@english@idTitle 602, 641
\thesis@english@keywordsTitle 599, 732, 1681, 3099
\thesis@english@semester 558
\thesis@english@spring 556
\thesis@english@thanksTitle 600
\thesis@english@typeName 609
\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors 604, 613
\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral 607, 619
\thesis@english@typeName@masters 605, 615
\thesis@english@typeName@proposal 606, 617, 706
\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous 608, 621
\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper 603, 611
\thesis@english@universityName 540, 626, 2514
\thesis@exists 453, 457, 461
\thesis@extra@abstractCs 2558
\thesis@extra@advisorCsGenitiv . . 916
\thesis@extra@advisorSkGenitiv . 1206
\thesis@extra@departmentCs 2647, 2692, 2720
\thesis@extra@fieldCs 2654
\thesis@extra@KV@prefix 300, 365
\thesis@extra@programmeCs 2652
\thesis@extra@TeXkeywordsCs 2666
\thesis@extra@TeXtitleCs 2730
\thesis@extra@titleCs 2650
\thesis@extra@XKV@fams 301, 340
\thesis@faculty 113, 137, 140, 479
\thesis@facultyLogo . . . 137, 1520, 1524
\thesis@field 128, 1538, 3252, 3262
\thesis@field@name 1538, 1575, 1617, 2458, 2571, 3177, 3187
\thesis@fieldEn 131, 1539
\thesis@fieldEn@name 1539, 2522
\thesis@head 26, 90, 498, 504
\thesis@id 98
\thesis@input 456, 474, 476, 478

\thesis@keywords ... 236, 239, 440, 2585
\thesis@keywordsEn 242, 245
\thesis@load 22, 399
\thesis@loadedfalse 397
\thesis@loadedtrue 402
\thesis@locale 153, 164, 276, 296, 404, 405, 406, 426, 429, 483, 496, 497, 513, 518, 520, 2376
\thesis@locale@inheritance 171
\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse .. 179
\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue 171, 177
\thesis@localepath ... 30, 474, 476, 478
\thesis@logopath 22, 1520, 1524, 1529, 1533
\thesis@lower 25, 484, 496, 852, 880, 914, 941, 972, 1011, 1141, 1169, 1204, 1231, 1262
\thesis@male 80, 82
\thesis@masters 9, 103, 614, 814, 836, 983, 994, 1103, 1125, 1274, 1285, 2399
\thesis@microtype@false 1329
\thesis@microtype@true 1328
\thesis@month 13, 185, 189, 562, 762, 1051
\thesis@newtable@false 1332
\thesis@newtable@old ... 55, 1383, 1399
\thesis@newtable@oldtabu 56, 1410, 1415
\thesis@newtable@oldx .. 56, 1402, 1407
\thesis@newtable@true 1331
\thesis@pages 26, 446, 449, 511, 1741, 2468, 2532, 2664
\thesis@pages@postamble . 273, 293, 295
\thesis@pages@preamble 271, 278, 280, 2468, 2532, 2664
\thesis@palatino@false 1323
\thesis@palatino@true 1322
\thesis@parseAuthor 8, 87, 96, 97
\thesis@parseDate 13, 181, 214, 218
\thesis@patch 522
\thesis@patch@action 524, 530
\thesis@patch@arg 526, 528, 532
\thesis@patch@next 525, 529, 531, 533, 535
\thesis@patch@relax 527, 532
\thesis@patch@versions 523, 536
\thesis@place 219, 1583, 1739, 2322, 2696, 2742, 2763, 2985, 3014, 3063, 3158, 3188, 3263, 3296
\thesis@placeholder@extra 384, 386, 390
\thesis@placeholder@extra@abstractCs 2543
\thesis@placeholder@extra@departmentCs 2681
\thesis@placeholder@extra@fieldCs 2573
\thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs 2587, 2594
\thesis@placeholder@extra@programmeCs 2566
\thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs 2580, 2705
\thesis@postamble 18, 288, 292, 445
\thesis@preamble 18, 275, 443
\thesis@printbibliography@old 58, 1466, 1469
\thesis@programme 122, 2456, 2564
\thesis@programmeEn 125, 2520
\thesis@proposal 9, 104, 616, 816, 838, 1105, 1127, 2309, 2327, 2346
\thesis@ptsize .. 1309, 1310, 1311, 1760
\thesis@require 434, 458, 461, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1358, 1369, 1370, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1446, 1450, 1472, 2396, 2397, 2970, 2971, 2972, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3238, 3239, 3240
\thesis@requireIfExists 460, 464, 465, 468
\thesis@requireLocale 406, 469, 1350, 2370
\thesis@requireStyle 421, 462
\thesis@rewind .. 1686, 1698, 1711, 1718
\thesis@rigorous 9, 106, 620, 820, 842, 1109, 1131, 2293, 2307, 2325, 2426, 2461, 2490, 2525, 2622, 2657, 2739
\thesis@season 13, 190, 191, 192, 559, 759, 1048
\thesis@seasonYear 14, 211, 559, 759, 1048
\thesis@selectLocale .. 26, 276, 296, 429, 512, 1655, 1676, 2475, 2548, 2599, 2685, 2710, 2789, 3078, 3095
\thesis@sempaper 9, 101, 610, 810, 832, 1099, 1121
\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle 1087, 1158, 1201, 1217
\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature . 1240
\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle 1085, 1151
\thesis@slovak@assignment 1034, 1180, 1222
\thesis@slovak@authorSignature . 1083
\thesis@slovak@authorTitle . 1086, 1149
\thesis@slovak@bib@academicYear . 1302
\thesis@slovak@bib@advisor 1151

\thesis@slovak@bib@author 1149
\thesis@slovak@bib@department . . 1197
\thesis@slovak@bib@field 1301
\thesis@slovak@bib@keywords 1304
\thesis@slovak@bib@pages . . . 1148, 1303
\thesis@slovak@bib@programme . . . 1300
\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitle . 1150
\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitleEn 1196
\thesis@slovak@bib@title 1147
\thesis@slovak@bib@year 1198
\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle . . . 1029
\thesis@slovak@declaration 1042, 1140, 1168, 1203, 1230
\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle . 1090
\thesis@slovak@departmentName . . 1247
\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName . 1162
\thesis@slovak@facultyName 1033, 1161, 1167, 1179, 1193, 1214, 1221, 1246, 1293, 1297
\thesis@slovak@fall 1046
\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle 1084, 1175, 1301
\thesis@slovak@formattedDate . . . 1049
\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka 1023, 1025, 1143, 1171, 1205, 1233, 1235, 1236, 1256, 1257, 1264
\thesis@slovak@idTitle 1091, 1154
\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle 1088, 1304
\thesis@slovak@semester 1047
\thesis@slovak@spring 1045
\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle 1089
\thesis@slovak@typeName 1098, 1270, 1271
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ 1023, 1120, 1281, 1282
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors 1115, 1124
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral 1118, 1130
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters 1116, 1126
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal 1117, 1128, 1242
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous 1119, 1132
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper 1114, 1122
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super 1280, 1288
\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors 1093, 1102
\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral 1096, 1108
\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters 1094, 1104
\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal 1095, 1106, 1241
\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous 1097, 1110
\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper 1092, 1100
\thesis@slovak@typeName@super 1269, 1277
\thesis@slovak@universityName 1032, 1139
\thesis@style 140, 420, 421
\thesis@style@inheritance 143
\thesis@style@inheritancefalse . . 151
\thesis@style@inheritancetrue 143, 149
\thesis@stylepath 26, 464, 465, 468, 1760
\thesis@subdir 24, 28, 32, 34
\thesis@tail 26, 91, 505, 510
\thesis@TeXkeywords 239, 1671, 2470, 2592, 3091
\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn 245, 1682, 2534, 3100
\thesis@TeXtitle 227, 1578, 2302, 2703, 2817, 2865, 2992, 3164
\thesis@TeXtitleEn 233, 2994
\thesis@thanks 256, 1637, 1641, 2746, 2749
\thesis@title 222, 227, 438, 1739, 2454, 2578, 3107
\thesis@titleEn . . . 230, 233, 2518, 3109
\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize 72, 1975, 1995
\thesis@titlePage@Huge . . 72, 1578, 1990, 2002, 2302, 2694, 2730, 2731, 2817, 2865, 2983, 2992, 3156, 3164
\thesis@titlePage@huge . 72, 1989, 2001
\thesis@titlePage@LARGE 72, 1567, 1609, 1988, 2000, 2690, 2718, 2733, 2980, 3153
\thesis@titlePage@Large 72, 1569, 1581, 1611, 1987, 1999, 2304, 2691, 2719, 2819, 2867, 2930, 2981, 2994, 3154
\thesis@titlePage@large . 72, 1571, 1574, 1580, 1583, 1613, 1616, 1986, 1998, 2299, 2303, 2322, 2696, 2732, 2818, 2823, 2866, 2869, 2931, 2985, 2995, 2997, 3158, 3165, 3167, 3244

\thesis@titlePage@normalsize 72, 1958, 1993, 2692, 2720, 2736
\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize 72, 1984, 1996
\thesis@titlePage@small 72, 1965, 1994
\thesis@titlePage@tiny . 72, 1985, 1997
\thesis@twoside@false 1314
\thesis@twoside@true 1316
\thesis@type 101, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 623, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 823, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 845, 981, 983, 992, 994, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1112, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1134, 1272, 1274, 1283, 1285, 2293, 2295, 2307, 2309, 2325, 2327, 2346, 2398, 2399, 2426, 2461, 2490, 2525, 2622, 2657, 2739
\thesis@university 22, 110, 140, 465, 476, 478
\thesis@universityLogo 134, 1529, 1533
\thesis@upper 25, 490, 497, 1738
\thesis@version 1, 441
\thesis@version@number 528
\thesis@womanfalse 78, 83
\thesis@womantrue 85
\thesis@year 13, 184, 196, 591, 791, 1080, 1740, 2697, 2742, 2986, 3014, 3113, 3159, 3263
\thesisload 397
\thesislong 395
\thesissetup 13
\thispagestyle 1500, 1511, 1544, 1587, 1698, 1718, 1797, 2137, 2978, 3151
\tiny 1909, 1946, 1997
\title 15, 225
\toc@font 1825
\topmargin 2018
\topsep 1896, 1905, 1933, 1942, 1973, 1981, 2194, 2202, 2208, 2210, 2224, 2232, 2238, 2240, 2254, 2262, 2268, 2270
\topskip 2022, 2027, 2055, 2083
\twocolumn 1818
\typeout 2146

U

\undefined 2, 155, 271, 273, 511, 1421, 1430, 1434, 1637, 1694, 2746
\uppercase 492

V

\value 1499, 1510
\vbox 1772, 1778
\vfil . . . 1578, 1651, 1662, 1672, 1683, 1811, 2302, 2339, 2559, 2817, 2865
\vfill 1551, 1594, 2337, 2693, 2695, 2728, 2734, 2754, 2982, 2984, 3054, 3155, 3157
\vskip 1574, 1576, 1579, 1616, 1618, 1633, 1775, 1782, 2122, 2126, 2133, 2302, 2335, 2759, 2817, 2865, 2931, 3010, 3059, 3071, 3080, 3088, 3097, 3183, 3259, 3292
\vspace 1640, 2721

W

\widowpenalty 1474
\write 279, 294, 446, 449

X

\x 1360, 1361, 1363, 1364
\XKV@addtolist@o 338
\XKV@documentclass 350
\XKV@doxs 331, 335
\XKV@err 309, 344
\XKV@fams 318, 323, 340, 345
\XKV@for@eo 318
\XKV@g@tkeyname 304
\XKV@knftrue 314
\XKV@makehd 319, 324
\XKV@na 312
\XKV@rm 338
\XKV@s@tk@ys 303
\XKV@s@tk@ys@ 316, 320, 325
\XKV@tempa 315
\XKV@testclass 350
\XKV@tfam 318, 319, 323, 324
\XKV@tkey 304, 305, 306, 312, 333, 342, 344
\XKV@toks 307, 308, 309
\XKV@useoption 351
\XKV@whilist 323

Y

\year 213

Z

\z@ . 1798, 1846, 1862, 1886, 1893, 1902, 1924, 1930, 1939, 1961, 1968, 1978, 2116, 2117, 2129, 2130, 2138, 2165, 2168, 2171, 2174, 2209, 2239, 2269

Change History

v0.0
General: bachelor project of Daniel Marek under supervision of Petr Sojka 1
v0.0a
General: changes by Jan Pavlovič to allow fithesis being backend of docbook based system for thesis writing 1
v0.1
General: new release, documentation editing (CZ only, sorry) [PS] 1
v0.1a
General: minor documentation changes (CZ only, sorry) [PS] . . . 1
v0.1b
General: change of default size (11pt→12pt) [JP] 1
v0.1c
General: default values of `\facultyname` and `\@thesissubtitle` set for backward compatibility) [PS] 1
v0.1d
General: removed def schapter from fit1*.clo [JP] 1
v0.1e
General: add Brno to MU title [JP] . 1
v0.1f
General: add documentation for hyperref [JP] 1
v0.1g
General: change of default size (12pt→11pt) [JP] 1
v0.2.00
General: add sk lang [JP, Peter Cerensky] set default cls class to `rapport3` [JP] 1
v0.2.01
General: add subsubsection to toc [JP] 1
v0.2.02
General: fix encoding bug [JP] 1
v0.2.03
General: fix title spacing [PS, JP] . . . 1
v0.2.04
General: fix SK declaration [Peter Cerensky, JP] 1
v0.2.05
General: add English abstract [JP] . . 1
v0.2.06
General: fix : behind Advisor [JP] . . 1
v0.2.07
General: escape all Czech letters [JP] babel is used instead of stupid package czech [JP] `\MainMatter` should be placed after `\tablesofcontents` [PS] . . 1
v0.2.08
General: add change of University name [JP] 1
v0.2.09
General: add EN version of University name [JP] 1
v0.2.10
General: fix EN name of Acknowledgement [JP] 1
v0.2.11
General: fix missing `fi-logo.mf` [JP,PS] 1
v0.2.12
General: Licence change to the LPPL [JP] 1
v0.2.12a
General: fork fithesis2 by Mr. Filipčík and Janoušek; cf. http://github.com/liskin/fithesis 1
v0.3.00
General: fi logo is no longer special-cased (added eps and PDF), `\thesislogopath` added to set the logo directory path, `\thesiscolor` added to enable colorful typo elements [VN] . . . 1
v0.3.01
General: documentation now uses babel and cmap packages. the entire file was transcoded into utf8, `\thesiscolor` was replaced by color class option,

added PDF metadata stamping support [VN] 1
v0.3.02
General: PDF metadata stamping added for \thesistitle and \thesisstudent [VN] 1
v0.3.03
General: Small fixes (added \relax at \MainMatter), generating both fithesis.cls (obsolete, loading fithesis2.cls) and fithesis2.cls, minor doc edits, version numbering of .clo fixed, switch to utf8 and ensuring that .dtx compiles. Documentation adjusted to the status quo, added link to discussion forum (backport of v0.2.14) [PS] 1
v0.3.04
General: Import the url package to allow for the use of \url within the documentation. (backport of v0.2.15@r13) [VN] 1
v0.3.05
General: Added support for change typesetting. Restructured the code to make it more amenable to literal programming. Added support for \CodelineIndex typesetting. Added information about the usage of fithesis1 and fithesis2 on the FI unix machines. (backport of v0.2.16) [VN] Minor changes throughout the text, added a link to the the fithesis forums [PS] (backport of v0.2.15@r14:15) 1
v0.3.06
General: Added the colorx package and the base colors for each faculty. If the color option is specified, the tabular environment gets redefined and uses the faculty colors to color alternating table rows to improve readability. The hyperref links in the e-version are now likewise colored according to the chosen faculty, in this case regardless of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. [VN] 1
v0.3.07
General: Replaced the \thesiswoman command with \thesisgender. [VN] 1
v0.3.08
General: Fixed a non-terminated \if condition. [VN] (backport of v0.2.18) Fixed mostly documentation errors reported at the new fithesis discussion forum (-ti, eco→econ, implicit twocolumn, example extended (font setup), etc.). [PS] (backport of v0.2.17) . 1
v0.3.09
General: A complete refactoring of the class. The class was decomposed into a base class, locale files and style files. [VN] . 1
v0.3.10
General: Fixed a typo in the technical documentation. Updated the *Advanced usage* chapter of the user guide. The required packaged listed in Section 2.2 of the user guide are now always correct. Adjusted the footer spacing in the styles of econ and fi. Added *Advanced usage* chapter to the user guide. Added the description of basic options into the user guide. Added the table and oldtable options. Added the type field to the guide for completeness. [VN] 1
v0.3.11
General: Added hyphenation into the technical documentation. Fixed an unterminated group. Polished the text of the guide. Added the palatino and nopalatino options. Stylistic changes to the text of the technical documentation.

\thesis@subdir is now robust against relative paths. Accounted for French spacing in the guide. Fixed the thesis@english@facultyName string. Documentation refinements. [VN] 1
v0.3.12
General: The subsections and subsubsections now use the correct tocdepth. [VN] 1
v0.3.13
General: Fixed an inconsistency in the example code. Removed an extraneous \thesis@blocks@clear block withing the definition of \thesis@blocks@frontMatter in the fss style file. Added comments, fixed clubs and widows and removed text overflows within the user guides. Adjusted the colors of various style files. Removed the trailing dot in the bibliographic identification within the med and ped style files. Fixed a typo within the technical documentation. Fixed the twoside alignment of the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry and the \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn blocks within the sci style file. The \thesis@blocks@assignment block no longer clears a page when nothing is inserted. It is also no longer hard-coded to be hidden for rigorous theses. Instead, the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment conditional can be set either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user. So far, only the fi and sci style files set the conditional. [VN] 1
v0.3.14
General: Updated the documentation. [VN] 1
v0.3.15
General: Renamed \thesis@requireStyle to \thesis@requireWithOptions and moved the style loader from the \thesis@load routine to a new \thesis@requireStyle macro to make the semantics of \thesis@requireLocale and \thesis@requireStyle more similar. Changed the basepath, logopath, localepath and stylepath keys to match the lower camelcasing of the rest of the keys. Added further description regarding the use of the assignment key. [VN] 1
v0.3.16
General: Clubs and widows are now set to be infinitely bad. The assignment key has weaker, but more robust semantics now. [VN] 1
v0.3.17
General: Changed a forgotten \thesis@@lower{...} invocation in the definition of \thesis@czech@declaration for the Faculty of Arts into \thesis@@lower{czech@...}, so that the macro always expands to the correct output regardless of the current locale. This is merely a matter of consistency, since the style file of the Faculty of Arts only uses Czech strings within the Czech locale. Removed an extraneous comment. Fixed a unit test. Fixed a changelog entry. [VN] . . 1
v0.3.18
General: A bulk of changes required to submit the document class to CTAN: Changed the structure of the output fithesis3.ctan.zip archive. Updated the license notice. Added a README file. Canonicalized a url within the

user guides. Renamed the root directory from `fithesis3/` to `fithesis/`. Refactored the makefiles. Added developer example files. Renamed `docstrip.cfg` to `LICENSE.tex` to better describe its role. The `fithesis.dtx` file now generates a `VERSION.tex` file containing the version of the package, when it's being typeset. Flattened the `logo/` directory structure. [VN] 1
v0.3.19
General: Updated the license. Added the `fithesis-` prefix to locale files. Proof-read and updated the documentation. Encapsulated the `localeInheritance` and `styleInheritance` setters. Added the `\thesis@selectLocale{...}`, which acts as a replacement for `\def\thesis@locale{...}`, which also switches hyphenation patterns. The macro definitions inside locale files are now global to account for the fact that it now makes sense to include locale files on-site (and therefore possibly inside a group) using the `\thesis@selectLocale`. The class files are now generated using the XeTeX engine, which preserves the characters outside ASCII. [VN] 1
v0.3.20
General: Removed an extraneous `\hypersetup` option to eliminate a warning. Performed several minor Makefile updates. Updated the technical documentation. [VN] 1
v0.3.21
General: Fixed an invalid font name. [VN] 1
v0.3.22
General: Updated the link colors in the style of the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno and fixed the title page leading in the style of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.23
General: Fixed a typo in the Slovak locale. [VN] 1
v0.3.24
General: Added the `\thesis@backend` tunable. The hyphenation pattern switching now uses `polyglossia` instead of crude `\language` switching wherenever possible. Added the opt-out `microtype` class option, which loads the microtypographic extension. The `\thesis@`*locale*`@summer` and `@winter` locale macros were renamed to `@spring` and `@fall`. The `\thesis@parseDate` now uses more realistic month ranges to set `\thesis@season` and `\thesis@academicYear`. Removed the extraneous indent in the `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro definition within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file. `\paragraphs` are not included in the table of contents by default. The `table` class option now supports the `tabu` environment. The list of tables and the list of figures now have an entry in the table of contents for the `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` style file. [VN] 1
v0.3.25
General: The example documents from the `example` directory are now a part of the CTAN archive. Additional information were inserted into the guide and to the example files. [VN] . . 1

v0.3.26
General: Updated the example documents and the user guide. Fixed a typo in the description of `\thesis@season`. [VN] 1
v0.3.27:1
General: Fixed a typo in the guide. Added a compatibility layer for `\title`, `\author`, and `\maketitle`. Minor changes of the documentation. [VN] 1
v0.3.27:2
General: `\thesis@selectLocale` is no longer performed globally for the entire document during `\thesis@load` (effectively overriding the user's hyphenation settings, if Babel's or Polyglossia's `\languagename` differs from `\thesis@locale`). Instead, `\thesis@preamble` and `@postamble` now locally switch the locale and expand `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `@postamble`, which are the new redefinables. Since this breaks the behaviour of `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter`, whose effects would also be local, `@mainMatter` is now executed directly by `\thesis@preamble` after closing the group and becomes a new part of the interface between the class and the style files. [VN] 1
v0.3.27:3
General: As a preparation for the future inclusion of bibliography support, the csquotes package is loaded, `@csquotesStyle` is a new part of the locale interface that sets the csquotes style of a locale, and `\thesis@selectLocale` now switches the csquotes style. [VN] 1
v0.3.27:4
General: `\thesis@english@declaration` now uses the correct idiom (by one's own → on one's own). [VN] 1
v0.3.27:5
General: The PDF bookmarks are no longer garbled, when the LuaTEX engine is used. [VN] . . . 1
v0.3.28:1
General: The `draft` option has no longer an effect on the microtype package. The `\thesis@require` command now also takes an optional argument and the `\thesis@requireWithOption` command has become `\thesis@requireIfExists`. [VN] 1
v0.3.28:2
General: If the thesis locale and the document locale is the same (the default behaviour), the `\thesis@selectLocale` macro is applied globally at the beginning of the document. As a result, the csquotes style is automatically set for the entire document. [VN] 1
v0.3.29:1
General: The initial pages of the styles of the Masaryk University in Brno are no longer page-numbered, so that hyperref links work correctly. [VN] 1
v0.3.29:2
General: The `printed` and `digital` class options, which set all the options appropriate for either the printed or the digital versions of a document, are now available for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.29:3
General: The `table` class option for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now loads all the required packages and changes the table

measurements even when the `color` option is not specified. [VN] 1
v0.3.30
General: The `\thesis@seasonYear` macro has been added, which, unlike `\thesis@year` takes into account the fact that January and Fabruary of the year n still belong to the fall semester of the year $n - 1$. [VN] 1
v0.3.31:1
General: The redefinitions of `\appendix` from the `style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo` files, which broke hyperref links to appendices, were removed. [VN] 1
v0.3.31:2
General: All trailing `%`s were removed. Some of the inherited fithesis2 code in the `style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo` and `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` files was refactored and reformatted. Alternative templates for the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno are now mentioned in the respective user guide. [VN] 1
v0.3.31:3
General: The `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file redefines `\thesis@blocks@declaration` to include a formatted date and an author's signature field. The locale file `style/mu/sci/czech.def` contains a new string `\thesis@czech@formattedDate`. [VN] 1
v0.3.32
General: Fixed a regression from v0.3.27:2 – The margins in `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` were corrected in the style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration and the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.33
General: Added `\thesis@patch`. [VN] 1
v0.3.34
General: Added visual tests of output PDFs. The `test/` directory is now also uses the *university/faculty* path scheme employed by the rest of the package. [VN] 1
v0.3.35:1
General: Added support for the Division of Information and Library Studies of the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. This support is enabled by specifying `\thesis@department` to be `kisk`. [VN] 1
v0.3.35:2
General: Added support for seminar papers on the fithesis3 class level. The style files for the faculties of the Masaryk University in Brno do not provide any special handling of this thesis type yet. [VN] 1
v0.3.35:3
General: Fixed `\l@`*locale* being possibly undefined in a LuaLaTeX run. [VN] 1
v0.3.36
General: The `\thesis@load` macro has been lifted to the public API as `\thesisload`. [VN] 1
v0.3.37
General: The `\tableofcontents` in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now correctly handles all tocdepth values. The expansion of `\part` also no longer results in a hyperref-related error in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.38:1
General: The `bib` key was added on

the fithesis3 class level and is supported by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.38:2
General: Fixed \thesis@pages not taking \thesis@postamble into account. Fixed the chapter number being printed regardless of secnumdepth by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. Fixed \thesis@blocks@assignment being typeset in Czech only by the style file of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.39:1
General: The \thesis@blocks@bibliography now uses an emergency stretch of 3 em in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.39:2
General: The assignment key no longer affects the page numbers and takes into account the digital and printed class options in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.40
General: Fixed \thesis@pages not working properly when the autoLayout key is set to false. Added a section on the markdown package to the example documents of the Masaryk University in Brno. Added the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital conditional to the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty style file. [VN] 1
v0.3.41
General: Removed the arbitrary limitation of \thesissetup, which prevented it from accepting multi-paragraph values. The \thesislong macro is therefore no longer necessary, but kept around for backwards compatibility. [VN] 1
v0.3.42
General: Documented that all color settings are done in the RGB colorspace, which makes the color option suitable mostly for the digital versions of fithesis documents rather than for printing. Added the thesis proposal thesis type. [VN] 1
v0.3.43
General: Added a mention about the thesis proposal thesis type to the user guide for the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University, Brno and fixed a bad citation in the user guides for the Masaryk University, Brno. Added an extra english option for babel in the examples for the Masaryk University, Brno. \thesis@blocks@thanks no longer gobbles leading spaces of \thesis@thanks. A fix in the Slovak locale by kiraacorsac at GitHub. [VN] 1
v0.3.44
General: Added an additional hyphenation hint to the example document. [VN] 1
Fixed the color in the logo of FI MU. [VN] 1
Fixed wrong / missing non-breaking spaces in Czech / Slovak localization. [VN] 1
The captions in the examples for MU are now above tables. [VN] 1
The style file for FSpS, MU now complies with updated requirements. [VN] 1
The style file for FSpS, MU now includes place, date, and signature field next to the declaration. [VN] 1

The style file for FSpS, MU now uses 1.5 spacing outside bibliography. [VN] 1
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses a 14 cm wide type area. [VN] 1
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different declaration text. [VN] 1
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different title page layout. [VN] 1
v0.3.45
\ifthesis@czech: Defined the \ifthesis@czech macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 82
Defined the abstractonsinglepage option in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 82
\thesis@blocks@abstractCs: Defined the \thesis@blocks@abstractCs macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 86
\thesis@blocks@bibEntry: Bibliographical entries in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty now face each other when the main locale is either Czech or English. [VN] 83
\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs: Bibliographical entries in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty now face each other when the main locale is either Czech or English. [VN] 88
Defined the \thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 87
\thesis@blocks@thanks: Redefined the \thesis@blocks@thanks and \thesis@blocks@declaration macros in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 91
\thesis@pages@preamble: Defined the \thesis@pages@preamble and \thesis@pages@postamble macros. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 18
\thesisload: Updated the \ifthesis@english macro, so that it no longer dynamically reacts to changes of the locale. Instead, it is now based on the main locale during the expansion of \thesisload. . . . 22
\thesissetup: Added the extra key to \thesissetup and defined the helper \thesis@def@extra macro. [VN] 19
General: Added Slovak localization for the style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty style file. The localization was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN] 50
v0.3.46
\thesis@blocks@abstract: Redefined \thesis@blocks@abstract, \thesis@blocks@abstractEn, \thesis@blocks@keywords, and \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn in style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN] 103
\thesis@blocks@abstractEn: Simplified the definition of \thesis@blocks@abstractEn in style/mu/fithesis-base.sty. [VN] 65
\thesis@blocks@bibEntry: Defined \thesis@blocks@bibEntry in

style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN] 104
\thesis@blocks@declaration: Redefined \thesis@blocks@declaration in style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN] 102
\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn: Simplified the definition of \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn in style/mu/fithesis-base.sty. [VN] 65
General: Defined strings required by \thesis@blocks@bibEntry from style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in locale/mu/econ/*.def. [VN] 32, 39, 47
Lifted the authorSignature and formattedDate strings to the global locale file interface. [VN] 28
Lifted the bib@author, bib@thesisTitle, and bib@advisor strings from locale/mu/sci/*.def to locale/mu/*.def, so that they can be shared with locale/mu/econ/*.def. [VN] 31, 37, 45
The documentation now points to the 2/2017 dean's directive for the Faculty of Economics and Administration, Masaryk University, Brno. [VN] 99
Updated the \abstractTitle string in locale/mu/econ/*.def in accordance with the 2/2017 dean's directive. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN] 32, 39, 47
Updated the \declaration string in locale/mu/econ/*.def in accordance with the 2/2017 dean's directive. [VN] 39, 47